

# *OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY*



## **2<sup>nd</sup> Adjustments Budget 2018/2019**

(Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, grant funding roll-overs approved and the Western Cape adjusted estimates, 2018)

**28 November 2018**



**ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL**  
**GEWONE VERGADERING VAN DIE RAAD**  
**INTLANGANISO YESIQHELO YEBHUNGA**

**MINUTES / NOTULE /**

**IMIZUZU**

**DATE / DATUM / UMHLA : 28 NOVEMBER / NOVEMBA 2018**  
**VENUE / PLEK / INDAWO : BANQUETING HALL /**  
**BANKETSAAL**  
**CIVIC CENTRE / BURGERSENTRUM / IZIKO LOLUNTU**  
**HERMANUS**  
**TIME / TYD / IXESHA: 11:00**

# OVERSTRAND

MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT / U-MASIPALA

## MINUTES OF THE COUNCIL MEETING HELD IN THE BANQUETING HALL, CIVIC CENTRE, HERMANUS, ON 28 NOVEMBER 2018, AT 11:00

**PRESENT:** Councillors were present as per attached attendance register.

**OFFICIALS PRESENT:**

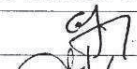





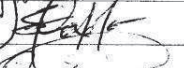

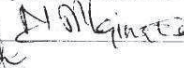




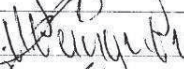
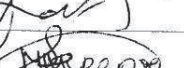










- Mr C Groenewald, Municipal Manager
- Ms S Reyneke-Naudé, Director : Finance
- Mr X Kosi, Acting Director : LED
- Mr N Michaels, Director : Protection Services
- Mr S Müller, Director : Infrastructure & Planning
- Mr H Blignaut, Deputy Director : Engineering Services
- Mr F Myburgh, Senior Manager : Gansbaai Administration
- Mr D Lakey, Senior Manager : Kleinmond Administration
- Ms E Hooneberg, Senior Manager : Income
- Mr G Smit, Manager : Social Development
- Ms M Erasmus, Administrative Officer : Property Administration
- Mr L Smith, Chief: Fire & Rescue & Disaster Management
- Ms H van Tonder, Manager : Council Support Services
- Ms S Swart, Administrative Officer : Council Support Services
- ICT
- Ms N Zweni, Manager : Communication
- Ms R Steenekamp, Social Media & Media Liaison Officer
- Ms G Erasmus, Clerk : Auditorium
- Ms D Laing, Relief Clerk Grade 2

**ALSO PRESENT:** Members of the Public

**MINUTES/....**

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY  
ATTENDANCE REGISTER

COUNCIL MEETING  
28 NOVEMBER 2018

ALDERMAN/COUNCILLORS	SIGNATURE
AFRICA, F	
BOTHA, D	
BOTHA-GUTHRIE, N	
BRICE, KD	
COETSEE, A	
COETZEE, DP	
COHEN, G	
DE CONING, CA	
GILLION, E	
KALOLO, SV	
KOMANI, AS	
KRIGE, F	
NQINATA, NNT	
MACOTHA, VC	
MAY, C	
MOLEFE, B	
MSWELI, X	
NTSABO, L	
OPPERMAN, M	
ORBAN, J	
PUNGUPUNGU, V	
RESANDT, C	
SAPEPA, NM	
TAFU-NWONKWO, CC	
TEBELE, S	

**5.12****2<sup>nd</sup> ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2018/2019 (UNFORESEEN AND UNAVOIDABLE EXPENDITURE, GRANT FUNDING ROLL-OVERS APPROVED AND THE WESTERN CAPE ADJUSTED ESTIMATES, 2018)****(ITEM 10, PAGE 89 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 28 NOVEMBER 2018)****RESOLVED (SUPPORTED BY 25 COUNCILLORS):**

1. that, in terms of section 28(2)(b) & (c) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the 2<sup>nd</sup> Adjustments Budget (Unforeseen and Unavoidable Expenditure, Grant Funding Roll-overs Approved and the Western Cape Adjusted Estimates, 2018) for 2018/2019 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

**Schedule 1:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)

**Schedule 2:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)

**Schedule 3:** Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source

**Schedule 4:** Budgeted financial position

**Schedule 5:** Budgeted cash flow

**Schedule 6:** Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation

**Schedule 7:** Asset management

**Schedule 8:** Basic service delivery measurement

2. that the following schedules be noted:

**Schedule 9:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)

**Schedule 10:** Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

3. that the roll-over approval letters received from the National and Provincial Treasuries, regarding capital roll-over projects, **be noted**.

**RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**

**B KING**

**TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :**

**7 DECEMBER 2018**

**5.13**

**REVISED SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP)  
FOR 2018/19**

**(ITEM 11, PAGE 190 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING :  
28 NOVEMBER 2018)**

**RESOLVED (SUPPORTED BY 25 COUNCILLORS):**

1. that the revised SDBIP for 2018/19 **be approved**; and
2. that the revised SDBIP for 2018/19 **be made public**.

**RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**

**R LOUW**

**TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :**

**3 DECEMBER 2018**

**2<sup>nd</sup> ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2018/2019 (UNFORESEEN AND UNAVOIDABLE EXPENDITURE, GRANT FUNDING ROLL-OVERS APPROVED AND THE WESTERN CAPE ADJUSTED ESTIMATES, 2018)****5/1/1/20-2018/2019****BA King****23 November 2018****(028) 313 8154****Corporate Head Office**

---

**1. Executive Summary**

Report prepared in terms of section 28(2)(b),(c) & (e) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) for the appropriation of unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, grant funding roll-overs approved and the Western Cape Adjusted Estimates, 2018.

**2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE**

Directorate: Finance  
Department: Financial Services

**3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities**

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance  
Provision and maintenance of municipal services

**4. Delegated Authority**

None

**5. Legal Requirements**

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003)  
(MFMA)

**6. Background/Discussion/Evaluation/Conclusion****Background**

This report has been prepared in terms of the framework relating to the tabling of an adjustments budget in respect of the appropriation of unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure as declared by the Executive Mayor at the Council meeting held on 31 October 2018, to inform Council of grant funding roll-overs approved by the National and Provincial Treasuries and appropriations affecting Overstrand municipality, as published in the Western Cape Adjusted Estimates, 2018.

**Discussion**

The unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure declared by the Executive Mayor relates to Emergency Housing Services (EHS) that cannot further be absorbed in the current approved budget and incorporates capital expenditure relating to water, sewage and public safety. The effects of the changes are listed in Annexure A1 and the detailed approval is included as Annexure D.

Council approved a roll-over budget in August 2018, relating to capital projects, subject to the roll-overs being approved by the respective National and Provincial Treasuries. These approvals have now been received, which included operational grant roll-over approvals. The effects of the operational roll-over approvals increase revenue and expenditure relating to the Human Settlements Development Grant: Top Structures, R753 854, KM Land Investigation, R284 557 and Restoration of Title Deeds Programme, R1 116 039. The Local Government Internship Grant is reduced with R1 048. The effects of the changes are listed in Annexure A2 and the detailed approvals are included as Annexure E.

Adjusted estimates for the Western Cape Provincial Treasury: Allocations to Municipalities as reflected in the 2018 Western Cape Adjusted Estimates Budget and the Adjusted Appropriation Bill, 2018, which were not listed in the Division of Revenue Act, 2018 (Act 1 of 2018), were published in the Provincial Gazette Extraordinary no. 8005, dated 22 November 2018.

The adjusted estimates allocates funding to Overstrand municipality for Establishment and Support of a K9 Unit: R4 000 000, Local Government Internship Grant: R72 000, Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant: R200 000 and reduces funding for the Human Settlements Development Grant: R20 000 000 and Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant: R74 000. The effects of the changes are listed in Annexure A3 and the detailed gazette is included as Annexure F.

A revised SDBIP, incorporating the changes to the budget, will be tabled as a separate item in Council.

**Conclusion**

The allocations and adjustments, referred to above, are listed in Annexures A1 – A3 to this report and have been incorporated in this adjustments budget.

**7. Financial Implications**Operational Revenue and Expenditure:

The effect on revenue and expenditure is a net decrease of R16 348 598.



Capital Expenditure:

Additional capital expenditure amounting to R5 700 000 has been appropriated.

Funding:

The amount of R3 000 000 for EHS will be funded out of the balance of the proceeds from land sales. All other adjustments relates to Grant Funding.

Cash Flow:

Cash flow for the year will reduce by R3 000 000 relating to EHS and unspent grants will be utilised relating to approved roll-overs. The budgeted opening cash balance has been adjusted to the amount reflected in the unaudited financial statements.

**8. Staff Implications**

None

**9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations**

See Annexure D for unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure approval.

**10. Annexures**

Schedule 1:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
Schedule 2:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
Schedule 3:	Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
Schedule 4:	Budgeted financial position
Schedule 5:	Budgeted cash flow
Schedule 6:	Cash backed reserves and surplus reconciliation
Schedule 7:	Asset management
Schedule 8:	Basic service delivery measurement
Schedule 9:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
Schedule 10:	Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote
Annexure A:	Summary of adjustments budget items
Annexure B:	Revised capital projects list and summary for 2018/2019
Annexure C:	Revised housing projects for 2018/2019
Annexure D:	Executive Mayor's approval of expenditure
Annexure E:	Approved roll-overs from National and Provincial Treasuries
Annexure F:	Provincial Gazette Extraordinary no. 8005
Annexure G:	B Schedule: WC032-Overstrand Adjustments Budget

**RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:**

1. that, in terms of section 28(2)(b) & (c) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the 2<sup>nd</sup> Adjustments Budget (Unforeseen and Unavoidable Expenditure, Grant Funding Roll-overs Approved and the Western Cape Adjusted Estimates, 2018) for 2018/2019 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

- Schedule 1:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
- Schedule 2:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
- Schedule 3:** Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
- Schedule 4:** Budgeted financial position
- Schedule 5:** Budgeted cash flow
- Schedule 6:** Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation
- Schedule 7:** Asset management
- Schedule 8:** Basic service delivery measurement

2. that the following schedules be noted:

- Schedule 9:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
- Schedule 10:** Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

3. that the roll-over approval letters received from the National and Provincial Treasuries, regarding capital roll-over projects, **be noted**.

**RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**

**BA KING**

**TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :**

**7 December 2018**

SCHEDULE 1

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28.11.2018

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>											
Vote 1 - Council	24 988	24 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 988	26 998	29 854
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	51	51	-	-	-	71	-	71	122	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	584	584	-	-	-	-	-	-	584	604	626
Vote 4 - Finance	269 683	269 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	269 683	284 336	299 588
Vote 5 - Community Services	338 690	344 154	-	-	-	(74)	-	(74)	344 080	359 849	383 342
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & T	2 226	2 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 226	300	300
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	464 077	467 787	-	-	-	(13 646)	-	(13 646)	454 142	514 204	528 413
Vote 8 - Protection Services	41 896	41 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 896	44 408	47 070
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>1 142 196</b>	<b>1 151 369</b>	-	-	-	<b>(13 649)</b>	-	<b>(13 649)</b>	<b>1 137 720</b>	<b>1 230 699</b>	<b>1 289 193</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>											
Vote 1 - Council	33 049	33 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 049	34 570	37 104
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	5 467	5 467	-	-	-	71	-	71	5 538	5 649	5 885
Vote 3 - Management Services	52 776	52 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 776	56 228	58 108
Vote 4 - Finance	78 645	78 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 645	88 602	86 470
Vote 5 - Community Services	409 514	409 514	-	-	-	(74)	-	(74)	409 440	427 714	443 592
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & T	11 752	11 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 752	10 439	10 873
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	456 531	456 531	-	-	-	(16 346)	-	(16 346)	440 185	513 013	523 213
Vote 8 - Protection Services	86 511	86 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 511	92 832	93 183
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	-	-	-	<b>(16 349)</b>	-	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>1 117 896</b>	<b>1 229 047</b>	<b>1 258 428</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>7 951</b>	<b>17 124</b>	-	-	-	<b>2 700</b>	-	<b>2 700</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>

**SCHEDULE 2**

**WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28.11.2018**

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	234 998	234 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 998	249 098	264 044
Service charges - electricity revenue	362 784	362 784	-	-	-	-	-	-	362 784	384 507	407 545
Service charges - water revenue	116 781	116 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 781	123 754	131 147
Service charges - sanitation revenue	73 164	73 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 164	77 554	82 207
Service charges - refuse revenue	60 990	60 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 990	64 649	68 528
Service charges - other									-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 679	3 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 679	3 897	4 128
Interest earned - external investments	21 001	21 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 001	21 001	21 001
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 700	3 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 700	3 922	4 157
Dividends received									-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits	34 965	34 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 965	37 060	39 281
Licences and permits	2 447	2 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 447	2 593	2 749
Agency services	3 726	3 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 726	3 970	4 187
Transfers and subsidies	130 566	130 566	-	-	-	(16 349)	-	(16 349)	114 217	167 058	162 087
Other revenue	31 427	31 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 427	33 105	34 884
Gains on disposal of PPE									-		
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 080 228</b>	<b>1 080 228</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>1 063 879</b>	<b>1 172 169</b>	<b>1 225 944</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	367 024	367 024	-	-	-	71	-	71	367 095	387 518	408 985
Remuneration of councillors	10 972	10 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 972	11 518	12 091
Debt impairment	23 492	23 492	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 492	23 492	23 492
Depreciation & asset impairment	130 362	130 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 362	128 876	127 899
Finance charges	47 834	47 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 834	50 433	52 064
Bulk purchases	238 588	238 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	238 588	255 610	273 856
Other materials	57 602	57 602	-	-	-	(17 752)	-	(17 752)	39 850	89 068	74 195
Contracted services	193 637	193 637	-	-	-	1 373	-	1 373	195 010	213 119	214 980
Transfers and subsidies	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	278	292
Other expenditure	64 232	64 232	-	-	-	(40)	-	(40)	64 192	69 133	70 574
Loss on disposal of PPE									-		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>1 117 896</b>	<b>1 229 047</b>	<b>1 258 428</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	(54 017)	(54 017)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(54 017)	(56 877)	(32 484)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	61 968	71 141	-	-	-	2 700	-	2 700	73 841	58 530	63 249
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>	<b>7 951</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>
Taxation									-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>7 951</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>
Attributable to minorities									-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>7 951</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									-		
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>7 951</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>

SCHEDULE 3

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>	6 331	6 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 331	20 000	20 000
Executive and council	20	20							20		
Finance and administration	6 311	6 311							6 311	20 000	20 000
Internal audit											
<b>Community and public safety</b>	57 710	61 949	-	-	100	2 500	-	2 600	64 549	38 480	37 813
Community and social services	4 999	5 529							5 529	3 500	2 500
Sport and recreation	8 057	8 057							8 057	5 000	1 500
Public safety	9 186	9 186			100	4 000		4 100	13 286	500	-
Housing	35 467	39 177				(1 500)		(1 500)	37 677	29 480	33 813
Health	-										
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	18 821	20 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 586	4 000	2 000
Planning and development	5 725	5 725							5 725		
Road transport	13 096	14 861							14 861	4 000	2 000
Environmental protection	-										
<b>Trading services</b>	111 375	114 544	-	-	2 900	200	-	3 100	117 644	71 550	77 436
Energy sources	24 772	24 772				200		200	24 972	20 040	21 400
Water management	30 077	30 832			540			540	31 372	32 072	32 075
Waste water management	54 987	57 400			2 360			2 360	59 760	19 438	23 961
Waste management	1 540	1 540							1 540		
<b>Other</b>	-										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>194 237</b>	<b>203 410</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 700</b>	<b>209 110</b>	<b>134 030</b>	<b>137 249</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government	25 901	30 445							30 445	29 050	29 436
Provincial Government	36 067	40 696					2 700	2 700	43 396	29 480	33 813
District Municipality	-										
Other transfers and grants	100	100							100		
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>62 068</b>	<b>71 241</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>73 941</b>	<b>58 530</b>	<b>63 249</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>68 650</b>	<b>68 650</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>68 650</b>	<b>54 000</b>	<b>54 000</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>63 519</b>	<b>63 519</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>66 519</b>	<b>21 500</b>	<b>20 000</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>194 237</b>	<b>203 410</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 700</b>	<b>209 110</b>	<b>134 030</b>	<b>137 249</b>

SCHEDULE 4

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash	380 242	380 242			(3 000)		94 725	91 725	471 967	482 976	480 913
Call investment deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	78 188	78 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 188	85 488	86 255
Other debtors	49 845	49 845							49 845	55 895	65 615
Current portion of long-term receivables	10	10							10	7	3
Inventory	15 432	15 432							15 432	16 388	16 888
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>523 717</b>	<b>523 717</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>94 725</b>	<b>91 725</b>	<b>615 442</b>	<b>640 753</b>	<b>649 674</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables	10	10							10	4	1
Investments	50 546	50 546							50 546	57 885	65 460
Investment property	101 865	101 865							101 865	101 865	101 865
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3 559 712	3 568 885	-	-	3 000	2 700	-	5 700	3 574 585	3 579 739	3 589 089
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible	5 942	5 942							5 942	5 942	5 942
Other non-current assets											
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>3 718 075</b>	<b>3 727 248</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 700</b>	<b>3 732 948</b>	<b>3 745 434</b>	<b>3 762 356</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>4 241 792</b>	<b>4 250 965</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>94 725</b>	<b>97 425</b>	<b>4 348 390</b>	<b>4 386 187</b>	<b>4 412 030</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft											
Borrowing	38 428	38 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 428	41 636	46 330
Consumer deposits	53 152	53 152							53 152	57 404	60 848
Trade and other payables	87 052	87 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 052	83 537	65 648
Provisions	36 518	36 518							36 518	38 710	34 193
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>215 151</b>	<b>215 151</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>215 151</b>	<b>221 287</b>	<b>207 020</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing	423 677	423 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	423 677	436 040	443 710
Provisions	249 777	249 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	249 777	265 881	266 547
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>673 454</b>	<b>673 454</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>673 454</b>	<b>701 922</b>	<b>710 257</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>888 605</b>	<b>888 605</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>888 605</b>	<b>923 209</b>	<b>917 277</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>3 353 187</b>	<b>3 362 360</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>94 725</b>	<b>97 425</b>	<b>3 459 785</b>	<b>3 462 978</b>	<b>3 494 753</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3 349 887	3 359 060	-	-	-	2 700	94 725	97 425	3 456 485	3 459 638	3 491 403
Reserves	3 300	3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	3 340	3 350
Minorities' interests											
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>3 353 187</b>	<b>3 362 360</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>94 725</b>	<b>97 425</b>	<b>3 459 785</b>	<b>3 462 978</b>	<b>3 494 753</b>

SCHEDULE 5

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates	233 454	233 454						-	233 454	247 086	263 832
Service charges	609 686	609 686						-	609 686	645 209	688 874
Other revenue	56 317	56 317						-	56 317	53 292	53 722
Government - operating	130 566	130 566				(16 349)		(16 349)	114 217	167 058	162 087
Government - capital	61 968	71 141				2 700		2 700	73 841	58 530	63 249
Interest	24 701	24 701						-	24 701	24 923	25 158
Dividends		-						-	-		
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees	(893 168)	(893 168)				16 349		16 349	(876 820)	(1 012 842)	(1 077 621)
Finance charges	(47 834)	(47 834)						-	(47 834)	(50 433)	(52 064)
Transfers and Grants	(500)	(500)						-	(500)	(278)	(292)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>175 190</b>	<b>184 363</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>187 063</b>	<b>132 544</b>	<b>126 946</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-							-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-							-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	10	10						-	10	10	7
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(7 124)	(7 124)						-	(7 124)	(7 339)	(7 575)
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets	(194 237)	(203 410)			(3 000)	(2 700)		(5 700)	(209 110)	(134 030)	(137 249)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(201 351)</b>	<b>(210 524)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>(2 700)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 700)</b>	<b>(216 224)</b>	<b>(141 359)</b>	<b>(144 817)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans	-							-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	54 000	54 000						-	54 000	54 000	54 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3 937	3 937						-	3 937	4 252	3 444
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing	(33 993)	(33 993)						-	(33 993)	(38 428)	(41 636)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>23 944</b>	<b>23 944</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 944</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>15 808</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(2 217)</b>	<b>(2 217)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>(5 217)</b>	<b>11 009</b>	<b>(2 063)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	382 460	382 460					94 725	94 725	477 185	471 967	482 976
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	380 242	380 242				(3 000)	94 725	91 725	471 967	482 976	480 913

SCHEDULE 6

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	380 242	380 242	-	-	(3 000)	-	94 725	91 725	471 967	482 976	480 913
Other current investments > 90 days	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0
Non current assets - Investments	50 546	50 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 546	57 885	65 460
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>430 789</b>	<b>430 789</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>94 725</b>	<b>91 725</b>	<b>522 514</b>	<b>540 862</b>	<b>546 373</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	(36 964)	(36 964)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(36 964)	(52 314)	(80 918)
Other provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	-	50 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 546	57 885	65 460
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	3 300	3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	3 340	3 350
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>(33 664)</b>	<b>16 882</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 882</b>	<b>8 911</b>	<b>(12 108)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>464 453</b>	<b>413 907</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>94 725</b>	<b>91 725</b>	<b>505 631</b>	<b>531 950</b>	<b>558 481</b>



SCHEDULE 7

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 28.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>											
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	194 237	203 410	-	-	3 000	2 700	-	5 700	209 110	134 030	137 249
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	12 506	14 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 271	4 000	2 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	11 723	14 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 136	2 038	4 000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	22 772	22 772	-	-	-	200	-	200	22 972	20 040	21 400
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	30 077	30 832	-	-	540	-	-	540	31 372	32 072	32 075
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	34 973	34 973	-	-	2 360	-	-	2 360	37 333	17 400	19 961
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	112 050	116 984	-	-	2 900	200	-	3 100	120 084	75 550	79 436
Community Facilities	16 380	16 909	-	-	100	4 000	-	4 100	21 009	4 000	2 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7 657	7 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 657	5 000	1 500
Community Assets	24 037	24 566	-	-	100	4 000	-	4 100	28 666	9 000	4 000
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	1 421	1 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 421	-	-
Housing	35 467	39 177	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	37 677	29 480	33 813
Other Assets	36 888	40 597	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	39 097	29 480	33 813
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 136	4 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 136	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	215	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 566	1 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 566	-	-
Transport Assets	15 345	15 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 345	20 000	20 000
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>											
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	12 506	14 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 271	4 000	2 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	11 723	14 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 136	2 038	4 000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	22 772	22 772	-	-	-	200	-	200	22 972	20 040	21 400
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	30 077	30 832	-	-	540	-	-	540	31 372	32 072	32 075
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	34 973	34 973	-	-	2 360	-	-	2 360	37 333	17 400	19 961
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	112 050	116 984	-	-	2 900	200	-	3 100	120 084	75 550	79 436
Community Facilities	16 380	16 909	-	-	100	4 000	-	4 100	21 009	4 000	2 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7 657	7 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 657	5 000	1 500
Community Assets	24 037	24 566	-	-	100	4 000	-	4 100	28 666	9 000	4 000
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	1 421	1 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 421	-	-
Housing	35 467	39 177	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	37 677	29 480	33 813
Other Assets	36 888	40 597	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	39 097	29 480	33 813
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 136	4 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 136	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	215	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 566	1 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 566	-	-
Transport Assets	15 345	15 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 345	20 000	20 000
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	194 237	203 410	-	-	3 000	2 700	-	5 700	209 110	134 030	137 249

SCHEDULE 7

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>											
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	1 211 279	1 213 043						-	1 213 043	1 180 315	1 147 936
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-						-	-		
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	522 493	522 493				200		200	522 693	517 584	513 835
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	491 635	492 391			540			540	492 931	497 560	502 382
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	399 436	401 850			2 360			2 360	404 210	405 200	408 817
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	27 169	27 169						-	27 169	24 941	22 763
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>								-	-		
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>								-	-		
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>								-	-		
Infrastructure	2 652 012	2 656 946	-	-	2 900	200	-	3 100	2 660 046	2 625 599	2 595 733
Community Facilities		529			100	4 000		4 100	4 629	4 629	4 629
Sport and Recreation Facilities								-	-		
Community Assets	-	529	-	-	100	4 000	-	4 100	4 629	4 629	4 629
Heritage Assets	124 182	124 182						-	124 182	124 182	124 182
Revenue Generating		-						-	-		
Non-revenue Generating	101 865	101 865						-	101 865	101 865	101 865
Investment properties	101 865	101 865						-	101 865	101 865	101 865
Operational Buildings	637 208	637 208						-	637 208	634 181	626 143
Housing	72 444	76 154					(1 500)	(1 500)	74 654	104 134	137 947
Other Assets	709 652	713 362					(1 500)	(1 500)	711 862	738 315	764 089
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-		
Servitudes								-	-		
Licences and Rights	5 942	5 942						-	5 942	5 942	5 942
Intangible Assets	5 942	5 942						-	5 942	5 942	5 942
Computer Equipment								-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment	10 265	10 265						-	10 265	8 948	6 695
Machinery and Equipment	6 778	6 778						-	6 778	3 993	2 398
Transport Assets	56 822	56 822						-	56 822	74 072	91 362
Land								-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-		
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>3 667 519</b>	<b>3 676 692</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 700</b>	<b>3 682 392</b>	<b>3 687 545</b>	<b>3 696 896</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>											
<u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u>	130 362	130 362							130 362	128 876	127 899
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>	<b>225 212</b>	<b>225 212</b>							<b>225 212</b>	<b>239 512</b>	<b>252 118</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	63 374	63 374							63 374	66 506	69 598
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	6 786	6 786							6 786	7 979	8 452
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	23 747	23 747							23 747	25 098	26 511
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	19 104	19 104							19 104	20 599	21 717
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	13 642	13 642							13 642	14 533	15 378
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	23 038	23 038							23 038	26 484	28 619
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>									-		
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>									-		
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>									-		
Infrastructure	149 690	149 690							149 690	161 198	170 275
Community Facilities	27 714	27 714							27 714	29 669	31 232
Sport and Recreation Facilities	13 304	13 304							13 304	13 956	14 468
Community Assets	41 017	41 017							41 017	43 625	45 700
Heritage Assets									-		
Revenue Generating									-		
Non-revenue Generating									-		
Investment properties									-		
Operational Buildings	12 497	12 497							12 497	11 283	11 869
Housing									-		
Other Assets	12 497	12 497							12 497	11 283	11 869
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-		
Servitudes									-		
Licences and Rights									-		
Intangible Assets									-		
Computer Equipment	5 387	5 387							5 387	5 937	5 964
Furniture and Office Equipment	16 622	16 622							16 622	17 468	18 310
Machinery and Equipment									-		
Transport Assets									-		
Land									-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-		
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>	<b>355 575</b>	<b>355 575</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>355 575</b>	<b>368 388</b>	<b>380 017</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total</i>	0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre</i>	0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>	6.1%	6.1%							6.1%	6.5%	6.8%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>	6.1%	6.1%							6.1%	6.5%	6.8%

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
<b>Household service targets</b>											
<b>Water:</b>											
Piped water inside dwelling	30 209	30 209							30	31 115	32 049
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-							-	156	156
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 817	2 817							3	2 661	2 661
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	33	33							33	34	35
Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-
No water supply	-	-							-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-							-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>							<b>33</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	29 706	29 706							29 706	30 597	31 515
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-							-	-	-
Chemical toilet	-	-							-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-							-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	29 706	29 706							29 706	30 597	31 515
Bucket toilet	-	-							-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-
No toilet provisions	-	-							-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-							-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>29 706</b>	<b>29 706</b>							<b>29 706</b>	<b>30 597</b>	<b>31 515</b>
<b>Energy:</b>											
Electricity (at least min. service level)	5 370	5 370							5 370	5 102	4 834
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	22 191	22 191							22 191	23 522	24 853
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	27 561	27 561							27 561	28 624	29 687
Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-							-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-							-	-	-
Other energy sources	-	-							-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-							-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>27 561</b>	<b>27 561</b>							<b>27 561</b>	<b>28 624</b>	<b>29 687</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>											
Removed at least once a week (min.service)	32 990	32 990							32 990	33 980	34 999
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	32 990	32 990							32 990	33 980	34 999
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-							-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump	-	-							-	-	-
Using own refuse dump	-	-							-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal	-	-							-	-	-
No rubbish disposal	-	-							-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-							-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>32 990</b>	<b>32 990</b>							<b>32 990</b>	<b>33 980</b>	<b>34 999</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7 400	7 400							7 400	8 261	9 907
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	7 400	7 400							7 400	8 261	9 907
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	7 400	7 400							7 400	8 261	9 907
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	7 400	7 400							7 400	8 261	9 907
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	14 612	14 612							14 612	16 880	21 399
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	15 697	15 697							15 697	18 134	22 988
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	33 723	33 723							33 723	38 958	49 386
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	15 223	15 223							15 223	17 586	22 293
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	-	-							-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	<b>79 256</b>	<b>79 256</b>							<b>79 256</b>	<b>91 557</b>	<b>116 066</b>
Highest level of free service provided											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	220 000	220 000							220 000	220 000	220 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6							6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	4	4							4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	78	78							78	82	87
Electricity (kw per household per month)	50	50							50	50	50
<b>Refuse (average litres per week)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>							<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	-	-							-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in	50 983	50 983							50 983	54 042	57 285
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	779	779							779	849	1 015
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	318	318							318	346	414
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	-	-							-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	-	-							-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	-	-							-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	59 100	59 100							59 100	81 140	69 000
<b>Other</b>											

**SCHEDULE 9**

**WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28.11.2018**

Standard Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>											
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>	<b>296 029</b>	<b>296 029</b>	-	-	-	(3)	-	(3)	<b>296 025</b>	<b>312 713</b>	<b>330 858</b>
Executive and council	25 110	25 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 110	27 147	29 991
Finance and administration	270 868	270 868	-	-	-	(74)	-	(74)	270 794	285 566	300 867
Internal audit	51	51	-	-	-	71	-	71	122	-	-
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>	<b>81 447</b>	<b>85 686</b>	-	-	-	(13 846)	-	(13 846)	<b>71 841</b>	<b>110 586</b>	<b>96 321</b>
Community and social services	7 413	7 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 942	10 209	10 734
Sport and recreation	13 000	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	17 186	14 413
Public safety	1 272	1 272	-	-	-	4 000	-	4 000	5 272	1 348	1 429
Housing	59 762	63 472	-	-	-	(17 846)	-	(17 846)	45 626	81 842	69 744
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>	<b>58 097</b>	<b>59 861</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>59 861</b>	<b>57 704</b>	<b>58 891</b>
Planning and development	11 449	11 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 449	10 094	10 699
Road transport	46 648	48 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 412	47 610	48 191
Environmental protection	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>	<b>706 624</b>	<b>709 793</b>	-	-	-	200	-	200	<b>709 993</b>	<b>749 696</b>	<b>803 123</b>
Energy sources	395 354	395 354	-	-	-	200	-	200	395 554	422 870	448 613
Water management	133 327	134 082	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 082	143 633	154 133
Waste water management	101 333	103 746	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 746	101 244	112 737
Waste management	76 610	76 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 610	81 949	87 641
<i><b>Other</b></i>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>1 142 196</b>	<b>1 151 369</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 649)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 649)</b>	<b>1 137 720</b>	<b>1 230 699</b>	<b>1 289 193</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>	<b>221 763</b>	<b>221 763</b>	-	-	-	(3)	-	(3)	<b>221 760</b>	<b>239 027</b>	<b>244 029</b>
Executive and council	55 867	55 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 867	58 666	62 304
Finance and administration	162 952	162 952	-	-	-	(74)	-	(74)	162 878	177 316	178 525
Internal audit	2 944	2 944	-	-	-	71	-	71	3 015	3 044	3 200
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>	<b>144 344</b>	<b>144 344</b>	-	-	-	(16 346)	-	(16 346)	<b>127 999</b>	<b>180 047</b>	<b>166 393</b>
Community and social services	16 752	16 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 752	16 977	18 015
Sport and recreation	58 238	58 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 238	61 164	63 419
Public safety	38 381	38 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 381	43 180	42 309
Housing	30 974	30 974	-	-	-	(16 346)	-	(16 346)	14 629	58 726	42 650
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>	<b>196 571</b>	<b>196 571</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>196 571</b>	<b>204 572</b>	<b>210 646</b>
Planning and development	40 059	40 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 059	39 850	41 788
Road transport	147 972	147 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 972	155 566	159 420
Environmental protection	8 540	8 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 540	9 157	9 438
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>	<b>568 159</b>	<b>568 159</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>568 159</b>	<b>601 794</b>	<b>633 617</b>
Energy sources	311 806	311 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	311 806	330 970	351 107
Water management	110 285	110 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 285	116 618	120 140
Waste water management	78 918	78 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 918	83 899	87 737
Waste management	67 150	67 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 150	70 307	74 632
<i><b>Other</b></i>	<b>3 408</b>	<b>3 408</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 408</b>	<b>3 607</b>	<b>3 743</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>1 117 896</b>	<b>1 229 047</b>	<b>1 258 428</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>7 951</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>

SCHEDULE 10

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>											
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	64 797	70 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 260	69 210	-
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	58 239	61 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 949	39 770	55 213
Vote 8 - Protection Services	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>123 536</b>	<b>132 709</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>132 709</b>	<b>108 980</b>	<b>55 213</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>											
Vote 1 - Council	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	4 086	4 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 086	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	52 403	52 403	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	55 403	14 800	82 036
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	5 625	5 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 625	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	1 100	1 100	-	-	-	2 700	-	2 700	3 800	9 750	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	7 436	7 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 436	500	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>70 701</b>	<b>70 701</b>	-	-	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 700</b>	-	<b>5 700</b>	<b>76 401</b>	<b>25 050</b>	<b>82 036</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>194 237</b>	<b>203 410</b>	-	-	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 700</b>	-	<b>5 700</b>	<b>209 110</b>	<b>134 030</b>	<b>137 249</b>

## 2018/2019 2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (UNFORESEEN & UNAVOIDABLE EXPENDITURE)

<u>CAPEX :</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COMMENT</u>
Emergency Housing Services - Sewer(1370000+990000)	2 360 000	Create New Project for Emergency Housing
Emergency Housing Services - Water	540 000	Create New Project for Emergency Housing
Emergency Housing Services - Public Safety	100 000	Create New Project for Emergency Housing
	<u>3 000 000</u>	
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS</b>	<b>3 000 000</b>	

## 2018/2019 2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (APPROVED OPERATIONAL ROLL-OVERS)

<u>OPEX :</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COMMENT</u>
<b>Revenue:</b>		
OperMonetr:WC-Other:LG Compliance	1 048	As per Roll-over outcome letter: 15 Nov 2018- LG Internship Graduate Grant
OperMonetr:WC-Housing	-753 854	As per Roll-over outcome letter: 15 Nov 2018- Admin Site Top Structures
OperMonetr:WC-Housing	-284 557	As per Roll-over outcome letter: 15 Nov 2018- Km Land Investigation
OperMonetr:WC-Housing	-1 116 039	As per Roll-over outcome letter: 15 Nov 2018- Restoration of Title Deeds Programme
<b>Expenditure:</b>		
Staff: Basic Salaries and Wages	-1 048	As per Roll-over outcome letter: 15 Nov 2018- LG Internship Graduate Grant
Inventory Consu:Finished Goods	753 854	As per Roll-over outcome letter: 15 Nov 2018- Admin Site Top Structures
ConsServ:Research&Advisory	284 557	As per Roll-over outcome letter: 15 Nov 2018- Km Land Investigation
ConsServ:Legal Cost - Legal Advic&Litig	1 116 039	As per Roll-over outcome letter: 15 Nov 2018- Restoration of Title Deeds Programme
<b>TOTAL OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENTS</b>	<b>0</b>	

## 2018/2019 2nd ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (WC ADJUSTED ESTIMATES, 2018)

### OPEX : AMOUNT COMMENT

#### Revenue:

RESOURCING FUNDING FOR ESTABLISHMENT AND SUPPORT OF A K9 UNIT	-4 000 000	As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS (CDW) OPERATIONAL SUPPORT GRANT	74 000	Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018
MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	-200 000	As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018
LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT	-72 000	As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT- Capex	1 500 000	Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT- Opex	18 500 000	Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018
	<b>15 802 000</b>	

#### Expenditure:

OutsrdcdServ:Project Management (CDW)	-20 000	Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018
Contracted Serv:Contractors (CDW)	-2 900	Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018
Contracted Serv:Contractors (CDW)	-5 000	Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018
Inventory Consu:Consumables (CDW)	-4 000	Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018
Inventory Consu:Materials and Supplies (CDW)	-2 000	Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018
Community Assets (CDW)	-14 100	Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018
Operational Cos:Assets less threshold (CDW)	-5 000	Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018
Operational Cos:Communication (CDW)	-20 000	Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018
OperCost:Trav&Subs-Dom Accommodation (CDW)	-1 000	Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018
Staff: Basic Salaries and Wages (LG Internship Grant)	72 000	As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018
Inventory: Finished Goods- EHP	-590 200	Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018
Inventory: Finished Goods -Hawston TS	-14 360 867	Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018
Inventory: Finished Goods - Blompark TS	-3 548 933	Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018
	<b>-18 502 000</b>	

<b>TOTAL OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENTS</b>	<b>-2 700 000</b>
--------------------------------------	-------------------

### CAPEX : AMOUNT COMMENT

LAW ENFORCEMENT FACILITIES: ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS-(K9 UNIT)	4 000 000	As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018
TRANSIT CAMP & ASAZANI	-1 500 000	Reduction As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018
MSDCBG Project- Electrification	200 000	As per Extraordinary Govt Gazette #8005 - 22 Nov 2018

<b>TOTAL CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS</b>	<b>2 700 000</b>
----------------------------------	------------------







### CAPITAL BUDGET 2018-2019

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	REVISED BUDGET 2018-2019 -AFTER 1ST ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			2nd ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS		REVISED BUDGET 2018-2019 -AFTER 2ND ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			BKEY	VOTE NUMBERS	
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL			
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	WATER STABILIZATION PLANT FOR STANFORD	H Blignaut	EL 19/20	1 500 000	0	1 500 000			1 500 000	0	1 500 000	20180707152151	5 02 5001 104 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EMERGENCY HOUSING SERVICES- WATER	M Bartman	Land Sales	0		0	540 000		540 000	0	540 000	NEW	NEW	
Kleinmond	Pringle Bay	Ward 10	NEW RESERVOIR FOR PRINGLE BAY	H Blignaut	EL 19-EL 18R/over	5 862 505	0	5 862 505			5 862 505	0	5 862 505	20170704101309	5 02 5001 067 1	
<b>SEWERAGE</b>						<b>32 287 561</b>	<b>10 996 000</b>	<b>43 283 561</b>	<b>2 360 000</b>		<b>34 647 561</b>	<b>10 996 000</b>	<b>45 643 561</b>			
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SEWERAGE FACILITIES (CONTINGENCY)	H Blignaut	EL19/20	500 000	0	500 000			500 000	0	500 000	20170704102359	5 02 5007 003 1	
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND - SEWER NETWORK EXTENSION	H Blignaut	EL19/20/21	4 000 000	0	4 000 000			4 000 000	0	4 000 000	20180707152655	5 02 5001 105 1	
Hermanus	Onrus	Ward 13	UPGRADING OF KIDBROOKE PIPELINE	H Blignaut	EL 19-EL 18R/over	4 020 000	0	4 020 000			4 020 000	0	4 020 000	20170704102600	5 02 5001 029 1	
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	WWTW UPGRADE - STANFORD	H Blignaut	EL 19-EL 18R/over-MIG	8 442 218	0	8 442 218			8 442 218	0	8 442 218	20170704102842	5 02 5001 052 1	
DO	DO	DO	DO	H Blignaut	MIG	0	7 735 000	7 735 000			0	7 735 000	7 735 000		20170704103236	5 02 5001 053 1
Gansbaai	Blompark	Ward 02	PROVSION OF BULK SEWER SUPPLY	D Hendriks	MIG	0	3 261 000	3 261 000			0	3 261 000	3 261 000		20180707153131	5 02 5001 106 1
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 12	UPGRADE ZWELIHLI SEWER	D Hendriks	Land Sales	3 000 000	0	3 000 000			3 000 000	0	3 000 000	20180706153555	5 02 5001 103 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT SEWERAGE INSTALLATIONS	H Blignaut	EL19/20	800 000	0	800 000			800 000	0	800 000	20180707153704	5 02 5001 107 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SEWERAGE NETWORK EXTENSION AND REPLACEMENT	H Blignaut	EL-INFRA LEVY	4 000 000	0	4 000 000			4 000 000	0	4 000 000	20180707153913	5 02 5001 109 1	
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	EXTENSION OF THE SEWER NETWORK (MOUNTAIN AVENUES)	H Blignaut	OpexCash-WSP	300 000	0	300 000			300 000	0	300 000	20180707154251	5 02 5008 157 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-SEWERAGE	M Bartman	Surplus	5 050 000	0	5 050 000			5 050 000	0	5 050 000	20170704104200	5 02 5006 009 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS	H Blignaut	EL 19-EL 18R/over & EL21	1 925 343	0	1 925 343			1 925 343	0	1 925 343	20170704102215	5 02 5001 027 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EMERGENCY HOUSING SERVICES- SEWER	M Bartman	Land Sales	0	0	0	2 360 000		2 360 000	0	2 360 000	NEW	NEW	
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	EXTENSION OF SEWER LINE 12th STREET VOELKLIP	H Blignaut	EL19	250 000	0	250 000			250 000	0	250 000	20180707154517	5 02 5001 110 1	
<b>STORMWATER</b>						<b>11 410 000</b>	<b>2 706 353</b>	<b>14 116 353</b>			<b>11 410 000</b>	<b>2 706 353</b>	<b>14 116 353</b>			
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 01	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steenberg	OpexCash-WSP	30 000	0	30 000			30 000	0	30 000	20180707155049	5 02 5008 158 1	
Gansbaai	Franskraal	Ward 01	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steenberg	OpexCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000			50 000	0	50 000	20180707155244	5 02 5008 159 1	
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steenberg	OpexCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000			50 000	0	50 000	20180707155550	5 02 5008 160 1	
Gansbaai	Pearly Beach	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steenberg	OpexCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000			50 000	0	50 000	20180707155739	5 02 5008 161 1	
Gansbaai	Baardskeedersbos	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steenberg	OpexCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000			50 000	0	50 000	20180707160018	5 02 5008 162 1	
Stanford	Thembelihle	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HOC)	T Steenberg	OpexCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000			50 000	0	50 000	20180709082548	5 02 5008 163 1	
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON: STORM WATER IN CLOSES	J De Villiers	OpexCash-WSP	130 000	0	130 000			130 000	0	130 000	20180709082746	5 02 5008 164 1	
Betty's Bay	Betty's Bay	Ward 10	STORMWATER PIPING - ACCESS ROAD BETTYS BAY	D Van Rhodie	OpexCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000			50 000	0	50 000	20180709082934	5 02 5008 165 1	
Hermanus	Onrus/Vermont	Ward 13	SHEARWATER CRESCENT-STORM WATER CHANNEL TO BE PIPED	J De Villiers	OpexCash-WSP	50 000	0	50 000			50 000	0	50 000	20180709083229	5 02 5008 166 1	
Hermanus	Zwelihle	Ward 12	CATCH PITS FOR WARD 12 STREETS QHAYIYA, MANDELA, LUXOLWENI,	J De Villiers	OpexCash-WSP	100 000	0	100 000			100 000	0	100 000	20180709083730	5 02 5008 167 1	
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 01	MASAKHANE HOUSING PROJECT BULK STORMWATER	D Hendriks	MIG	0	293 000	293 000			0	293 000	293 000		20180709084128	5 02 5001 111 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT: NEW STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE	D Hendriks	MIG	0	2 413 353	2 413 353			0	2 413 353	2 413 353		20170704105411	5 02 5001 070 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	STORMWATER - PHASE 1-INDUSTRIAL AREA	D Hendriks	Land Sales	3 800 000	0	3 800 000			3 800 000	0	3 800 000	20180706153952	5 02 5001 108 1	
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	STORMWATER - MAIN RD & HIGH STREET	D Hendriks	Land Sales	4 000 000	0	4 000 000			4 000 000	0	4 000 000	20180709084338	5 02 5001 112 1	
Kleinmond	Overhills	Ward 10	STORMWATER - OVERHILLS	D Hendriks	Land Sales	3 000 000	0	3 000 000			3 000 000	0	3 000 000	20180709084609	5 02 5001 113 1	
<b>WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>						<b>1 540 000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1 540 000</b>			<b>1 540 000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1 540 000</b>			
Gansbaai	Masakhane	Ward 01	PURCHASING OF WASTE SKIP BINS	T Steenberg	OpexCash-WSP	40 000	0	40 000			40 000	0	40 000	20180709084802	5 02 5008 168 1	
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-WASTE MANAGEMENT	M Bartman	Surplus	1 500 000	0	1 500 000			1 500 000	0	1 500 000	20170704110037	5 02 5006 010 1	

**GRAND TOTAL** 132 168 764 71 241 134 203 409 898 3 000 000 2 700 000 135 168 764 73 941 134 209 109 898

FUNDING:									
EXTERNAL LOAN 19/20/21 (GENERAL CAPITAL)	40 000 000			40 000 000				40 000 000	40 000 000
EXTERNAL LOAN (INFRA LEVY)	14 000 000			14 000 000				14 000 000	14 000 000
EXTERNAL LOAN 18(Roll Over )	14 650 066			14 650 066				14 650 066	14 650 066
SURPLUS	20 065 000			20 065 000				20 065 000	20 065 000
SURPLUS (Roll Over)	1 815 768			1 815 768				1 815 768	1 815 768
LAND SALES-R-over	1 000 000			1 000 000				1 000 000	1 000 000
OPERATING CASH -WSP	5 250 000			5 250 000				5 250 000	5 250 000
LAND SALES	35 387 930			35 387 930				35 387 930	35 387 930
ESTABLISHMENT AND SUPPORT OF K9 UNIT	0			0			4 000 000	0	4 000 000
MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GR	0	0		0			200 000	0	200 000
SPACES FOR SPORT		100 000		100 000				100 000	100 000
PROV- LIBRARY GRANT		1 129 375		1 129 375				1 129 375	1 129 375
PROV-TRANSPORT		389 995		389 995				389 995	389 995
INEP		4 262 000		4 262 000				4 262 000	4 262 000
MIG		26 182 841		26 182 841				26 182 841	26 182 841
PROV-HOUSING		39 176 923		39 176 923			-1 500 000	37 676 923	37 676 923

**GRAND TOTAL** 132 168 764 71 241 134 203 409 898 3 000 000 2 700 000 135 168 764 73 941 134 209 109 898

**NOVEMBER 2018-2019 HOUSING BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS**

Project	Vote number	B-Key	Approved 2018/2019 Budget	August 2018 Adjustment Budget	November Transfers	November 2018 Adjustment Budget	Roll-overs	Proposed Re-allocations due to reduced allocation	Revised Budget November 2018/2019
EHP	12990220200000	20180705060559	790 200.00	790 200.00		790 200.00		-590 200.00	200 000.00
Hawston TS (378)	12990220200000	20180705060560	18 951 570.00	18 951 570.00	-1 560 039.66	17 391 530.34		-14 360 867.00	3 030 663.34
Blompark TS	12990220200000	20180705060563	3 548 933.00	3 548 933.00		3 548 933.00		-3 548 933.00	0.00
Site C TS (132 )	12990220200000	20180705060555	264 000.00	264 000.00	1 560 039.66	1 824 039.66			1 824 039.66
Housing Admin Site TS (39)	12990220200000	20180705060571	78 000.00	78 000.00		78 000.00	753 852.78		831 852.78
Kleinmond Study			0.00				284 557.25		284 557.25
Garden Site TS (58) (Mshenxiswa Village)			0.00				0.00		
Swartdam Road TS (131 + 48) - Transfers							0.00		
<b>TOTAL OPEX</b>			<b>23 632 703.00</b>	<b>23 632 703.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>23 632 703.00</b>	<b>1 038 410.03</b>	<b>-18 500 000.00</b>	<b>6 171 113.03</b>
Stanford IRDP	50250090181	20180707123738	5 517 519.00	5 517 519.00		5 517 519.00			5 517 519.00
Masakhane	50250090161	20180707123228	8 449 062.00	8 449 062.00		8 449 062.00			8 449 062.00
Blompark	50250090191	20180709160238	16 313 461.00	17 077 973.00		17 077 973.00			17 077 973.00
Beverly Hills	50250090141	20170704083448	2 223 305.00	2 932 903.00		2 932 903.00			2 932 903.00
Hawston IRDP	50250090101	20170704084058		2 235 516.00		2 235 516.00			2 235 516.00
Mandela Square /Garden Site	50250090171	20180707123441	1 463 950.00	1 463 950.00		1 463 950.00			1 463 950.00
Transit Camp & Asazani (166)	50250090131	20170704083848	1 500 000.00	1 500 000.00		1 500 000.00		-1 500 000.00	0.00
<b>TOTAL CAPEX</b>			<b>35 467 297.00</b>	<b>39 176 923.00</b>		<b>39 176 923.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>-1 500 000.00</b>	<b>37 676 923.00</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>			<b>59 100 000.00</b>	<b>62 809 626.00</b>		<b>62 809 626.00</b>	<b>1 038 410.03</b>	<b>-20 000 000.00</b>	<b>43 848 036.03</b>

**DEPUTY DIRECTOR OPERATIONAL SERVICES  
MEMORANDUM**

Attention :            Director: Community Services  
                              Municipal Manager  
                              Director: Finance  
                              Executive Mayor

Date                    16 October 2018

**Funding –The provision of basic services for emergency housing in Overstrand**

**Background**

Since the start of the civil unrest on 23 April 2018, the Mayor, Mayco members and the Administration engaged with leaders representing affected people from various communities across the Overstrand Municipal area. Their primary demand is to provide emergency housing for families in backyards that are exploited by property owners, e.g. overcrowded properties, high rental amounts, etc.

A number of projects for the provision of basic services were identified and have been completed in Zwelihle (Marikana 1, behind swimming pool (incomplete) and Marikana 2, behind waste transfer station) Gansbaai (Masakhane) and Stanford.

Projects in Zwelihle (Marikana 1 phase 2) Kleinmond (Over Hills) Mount Pleasant (not finalized) and a boundary wall along Swartdam road and communal services bordering Schulphoek area have still to be completed.

**Project costs**

The total project cost (excl vat) for the completed projects is R1 744 646 of which R242 828 was funded from the Hermanus operational budget, and the balance of R1 501 818 was funded by various projects on the 2018/19 capital budget, to the extent that the work would relate to approved capital projects.

It was furthermore agreed at that time that the initial costs as anticipated for emergency housing infrastructure, could be accommodated as mentioned and that any additional funding that might be required at mid-year review stage, be referred back to the respective capital projects on the 2018/19 adjustment budget.

**Land invasions**

Land invasions commenced on 17 September 2018 in the Zwelihle area (Marikana 1), behind swimming pool, Schulphoek and on the two closed landfill sites. At this stage it is anticipated that land invasions will continue.

A multi directorate meeting that took place on 16 October 2018, where all inputs were considered and it was agreed that services must be provided in these areas. At least water, sanitation and refuse removal services and access roads need to be provided to mitigate health risks.

Due to the unknown extent of the current and future land invasions, it is not possible to quantify the need for basic services at this stage 100% accurately. The total capital cost (excl vat) for the projects still to be completed is at this stage is estimated at R1 470 000, with a further estimate for additional funding for water of R540 000 and sanitation R990 000 respectively.

The total estimated amounts at this stage thus amounting to R3 000 000. (Details of the project costs are attached as annexure A)

It is however recommended that, due to the health risks related to the recent events as referred to, funding (R3 million) be made available for Overstrand at this stage, as Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure in terms of section 29 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, (Act 56 of 2003), as follows:

**29. Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure.**—(1) The mayor of a municipality may in emergency or other exceptional circumstances authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for which no provision was made in an approved budget.

**An adjustments budget must be passed within 60 days after the expenditure was incurred.**

**Funding**

R3 million – land invasions


**Recommendation**

1. That the expenditure for the provision of basic services for emergency housing and land invasions be approved by the Executive Mayor in terms of section 29 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, (Act 56 of 2003).
2. That the Executive Mayor report the matter to the municipal council at its next meeting;
3. That the expenditure be tabled at an Adjustment Budget **within 60 days after the expenditure was incurred.**

  
.....  
**MIKE BARTMAN**  
Deputy Director: Community Services

  
.....  
Date

  
.....  
Director Community Services

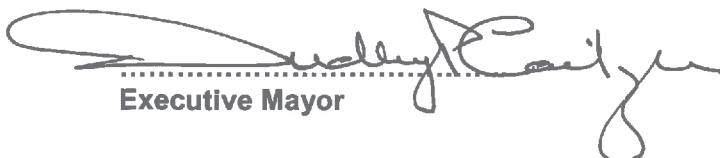
  
.....  
Date

  
.....  
Director: Finance

  
.....  
Date

  
.....  
Municipal Manager

  
.....  
Date

  
.....  
Executive Mayor

  
.....  
Date

Marikana & Other Areas Funding Requirement					
Water master plan Overstrand	Zwellihle sewer	Fibracrete fence Swartdam rd.	Area	Total	
50250010951	50250011031	New			
	820000	R 100 000	Immediate Project		
	250000		Immediate Project		
	300000		Immediate Project		
R 0	R 1 370 000	R 100 000			R 1 470 000
R 540 000	R 990 000	R 0	Overstrand Wide		R 1 530 000
		<b>Total Funding requirement</b>			<b>R 3 000 000</b>





## **national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001,  
Enquiries: Sello Mashaba Tel: (012) 315 5183 Fax: (012) 395 6553 email: [sello.mashaba@treasury.gov.za](mailto:sello.mashaba@treasury.gov.za)

**Ref: WC032/21**

Mr C Groenewald  
The Municipal Manager  
Overstrand Municipality  
P O BOX 20  
**HERMANUS**  
7200

Dear Mr Groenewald

### **APPLICATION FOR ROLL OVER OF UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS FOR THE 2017/18 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Your letter dated 30 August 2018 refers.

Approval is hereby granted in terms of section 22(2) of the 2017 Division of Revenue Act, (Act No. 3 of 2017) (DoRA) to retain an amount of R4.5 million allocated to your municipality in the 2017/18 financial year through the DoRA. This approval is in respect of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG).

The National Treasury in assessing your roll over request used the criteria set out in Circular 91 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No.56 of 2003) as a guide for the consideration of the roll over submission by your municipality.

The approval amount of R4.5 million is for the following projects:

- Hawston Housing Project – Access and main collector roads;
- Hawston Housing Project – New stormwater infrastructure; and
- Hawston Housing Project – Upgrade of bulk water.

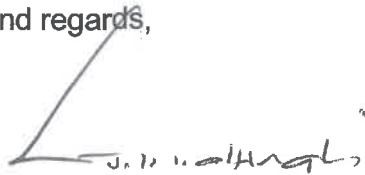
The National Treasury advises your municipality to adjust your grant income projections according to section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No. 56 of 2003) by passing a municipal adjustments budget. In this regard, please take note of the requirements of section 23(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (Government gazette No. 32141 dated 17 April 2009) which provides for dates by which a Municipal Council should pass an adjustments budget.



All approved roll overs must be reported on a separate reporting template which will be issued by National Treasury. Further, all monthly roll over reports must also be copied to your respective provincial departments (provincial treasury and provincial local government department).

NB: This process only covers the 2017 DoRA allocated amounts.

Kind regards,



**MALIJENG NGQALENI**  
**DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS**

*np* **Date:** 22/10/2018

CC: Office of the Auditor-General



Reference number: PTR 16/1/16/1

Enquiries: Ms Zoleka Malusi

Private Bag X9165  
CAPE TOWN  
8000

15 November 2018

The Municipal Manager  
Overstrand Municipality  
PO Box 20  
HERMANUS  
7200

Dear Mr Groenewald

## OUTCOME FOR ROLL-OVER OF UNSPENT PROVINCIAL CONDITIONAL GRANTS FOR THE 2017/18 FINANCIAL YEAR

Your letter dated 30 August 2018 refers.

The Western Cape Provincial Minister of Finance has granted approval, in terms of section 10(2) of the Western Cape Appropriation Act (WCAA) 2017 (Act No. 1 of 2017), to roll-over the unspent amounts of R240 000 for Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant, R5 864 076 for Human Settlements Development Grant, R389 994 for Public Transport Non-Motorised Transport Infrastructure, R529 375 for Community Library Services Grant and R50 202 for Local Government Graduate Internship Grant.

The Municipality has indicated in the application letter, that the following prior year unspent funds will be returned and the relevant transferring department banking details as disclosed in Treasury Circular Mun No. 14/2017 may be used:

- R10 066 873 for Human Settlements Development Grant.

The due date for repayment of the above funds is **30 November 2018** and proof of payment should be sent to the following email address: [mfma.mfma@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:mfma.mfma@westerncape.gov.za)

Provincial Treasury advises the Municipality to adjust grant income projections for these grants according to section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No. 56 of 2003) by passing a municipal adjustment budget. Please note the requirements of Regulation 23(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (Government Gazette No. 32141 dated 17 April 2009) which provides for timeframes by which a municipal council should pass an adjustment budget.

The Provincial Treasury together with the relevant provincial departments will continue to monitor the spending of provincial conditional grants allocated to the Municipality. The Municipality must ensure that all the funds that have been rolled over from the previous financial year are reflected in Table SC7(2) of the Schedule C and are fully spent during the 2018/19 financial year.

Yours sincerely



**MR HC MALILA**  
**DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: FISCAL AND ECONOMIC SERVICES**  
**DATE: 2018-11-15**

- Cc: The Head of Department: Provincial Treasury  
The Head of Department: Cultural Affairs and Sport  
The Head of Department: Human Settlements  
The Head of Department: Local Government  
The Head of Department: Transport and Public Works  
The Chief Financial Officer: Overstrand Municipality



Western Cape Government • Wes-Kaapse Regering • URhulumente weNtshona Koloni

PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE

PROVINSIE WES-KAAP

# Provincial Gazette Extraordinary

8005

Thursday, 22 November 2018

# Buitengewone Provinsiale Koerant

8005

Donderdag, 22 November 2018

*Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper*

*As 'n Nuusblad by die Poskantoor Geregistreer*

## CONTENTS

## INHOUD

*(\*Copies are obtainable at Room M21, Provincial Legislature Building, 7 Wale Street, Cape Town 8001.)*

*(\*Afskrifte is verkrygbaar by Kamer M21, Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou, Waalstraat 7, Kaapstad 8001.)*

### Provincial Notice

### Provinsiale Kennisgewing

142 Western Cape Provincial Treasury: Allocations to Municipalities as reflected in the 2018 Western Cape Adjusted Estimates Budget and the Adjusted Appropriation Bill, 2018, which were not listed in the Division of Revenue Act, 2018 (Act 1 of 2018) ..... 2

142 Wes-Kaapse Provinsiale Tesourie: Toekennings aan Munisipaliteite soos weergegee in die 2018 Wes-Kaap Aansuiweringsbegroting en die 2018 Aansuiweringsbegrotingswetsontwerp, wat nie gelys is in die 'Division of Revenue Act, 2018', nie (Wet 1 van 2018)' ..... 50

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE**

The following Provincial Notice is published for general information.

ADV. B. GERBER,  
DIRECTOR-GENERAL

Provincial Legislature Building,  
Wale Street,  
Cape Town.

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING**

Die volgende Provinsiale Kennisgewing word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer.

ADV. B. GERBER,  
DIREKTEUR-GENERAAL

Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou,  
Waalstraat,  
Kaapstad.

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE**

P.N. 142/2018

22 November 2018

**WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL TREASURY****ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES AS REFLECTED IN THE 2018 WESTERN CAPE ADJUSTED ESTIMATES BUDGET AND THE ADJUSTED APPROPRIATION BILL, 2018, WHICH WERE NOT LISTED IN THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2018 (ACT 1 OF 2018)**

I, Dr Ivan Meyer, Provincial Minister of Finance in the Western Cape, in terms of section 30(3)(a) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2018 (Act 1 of 2018) (2018 DoRA), publish the framework of the indicative allocations per municipality for every allocation to be made by the Province to municipalities from the Province's own funds and from conditional allocations to the Province as set out in the Schedule. In terms of section 30(3)(b) any amendments or additional allocations must be published in a Gazette not later than 8 February 2019.

The framework further sets out—

- (a) the additional and/or amended allocations to those allocations made in terms of the 2018 Budget, which were gazetted in the Provincial Gazette No. 7890 dated 5 March 2018 and Extra Ordinary Gazette No. 7973 dated 24 August 2018.
- (b) the envisaged division of the amendments or additional allocations in respect of each municipality for the 2018/19, financial year; and
- (c) the conditions and other information in respect of the indicative allocations to facilitate performance measurement and the use of the required inputs and outputs.

The publication of this information—

- (a) enables municipalities to effectively budget amend and implement programmes for the 2018/19 budgeting cycle;
- (b) renders the sources and levels of provincial funding predictable, certain and transparent for municipalities; and
- (c) assists the provincial and local spheres of government to align their respective spending priorities and plans.

Allocations reflected for agency services that are delivered in respect of Vote 6: Health on behalf of the Provincial Government, dealt with on a claim-back basis, are not subject to section 10 of the Western Cape Appropriation Act, 2018. Allocations reflected for agency services that are delivered in respect of Vote 8: Human Settlements and reflected as a transfer to households (as beneficiaries) will be subject to the rollover process as set out in section 10 of the Western Cape Appropriation Act, 2018.

This notice takes effect on the date of commencement of the Division of Revenue Act, 2018.

Signed at Cape Town on this 20th day of November 2018.

**DR I MEYER**  
**PROVINCIAL MINISTER OF FINANCE**

<b>RESOURCING FUNDING FOR ESTABLISHMENT AND SUPPORT OF A K9 UNIT</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Community Safety (Vote 4)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	Increase wellness, safety and reducing social ills.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	To provide resource funding for the establishment and support of a K9 unit.
<b>Outcome statements</b>	Improve wellness and safety of the community within priority areas.
<b>Outputs</b>	A functional K9 dog unit within the municipality.
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	National Development Plan, and more specifically: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Outcome (NO) 3: All people in SA are and feel safe;</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 3: Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills; and</li> <li>• Reducing social ills by creating economic opportunity.</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business/ implementation plan</b>	Implementation of agreed resource funding Plan: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Targets to be achieved</li> <li>- Outputs to be achieved</li> <li>- Breakdown of expenditure reports</li> <li>- Reporting and Monitoring timeframes</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Roll out of the resource funding plan for the K9 unit.</li> <li>• Ensure quarterly Executive Forum meetings transpire, decisions are implemented, minutes are compiled and distributed.</li> <li>• Ensure the achievement of the outputs listed in the resource funding Plan.</li> </ul> <p>Municipality to submit written progress reports including supporting document(s) substantiating the achieved targets and outputs to the relevant programme manager of the Department within 30 (thirty) days after end of each quarter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quarter 1: December 2018 to February 2019</li> <li>• Quarter 2: March to May 2019</li> <li>• Quarter 3: June to August 2019</li> <li>• Quarter 4: September to November 2019</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	Western Cape Government (WCG) Departments together with Local Government have been grappling with complex and seemingly perennial societal issues such as poverty, substance abuse, crime and human development within a specific area. The resourcing of the K9 unit aims to tackle safety and social challenges relating to narcotics and the poaching of marine resources that are prevalent in the Western Cape .
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	This is a conditional transfer to address challenges in a specific area relating to safety, wellness and social ills.
<b>Past performance</b>	This is a new allocation
<b>Projected life</b>	1 <sup>st</sup> December 2018 to 30 November 2019
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2018/19: R11.000 million
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Once-off payments disbursed to various municipalities as listed below after signing of the Memorandum of Agreement with the department.

<b>RESOURCING FUNDING FOR ESTABLISHMENT AND SUPPORT OF A K9 UNIT</b>	
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial department and municipalities</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter into an agreement with the Municipality after consideration of relevant business plan.</li> <li>• Monitoring progress of implementation of the resource Plan for the establishment and support of K9 unit, progress reports and on-site visits at operations.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipalities:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter into an agreement with the department after providing relevant business plan.</li> <li>• To establish and support a K9 dog unit in the Municipal area.</li> <li>• Provide progress reports to the department in line with the requirements stipulated above.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds to the Provincial Treasury.</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2019/20 financial year allocations</b>	Not applicable

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2018/19 Allocation R'000
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	3 000
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	4 000
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	4 000
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>11 000</b>



<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Human Settlements (Vote 8)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	The creation of sustainable human settlements that enables an improved quality of household life. Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	To provide funding for the creation of sustainable human settlements.
<b>Outcome statements</b>	The facilitation and provision of basic infrastructure, top structures and basic social and economic amenities that contribute to the establishment of sustainable human settlements.
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Financial interventions and measures that improve access to human settlement development and the property market.</li> <li>• Number of informal settlement households upgraded.</li> <li>• Number of social and rental housing units developed.</li> <li>• Hectares of well-located land and property acquired and developed.</li> <li>• Number of Rural Housing units developed.</li> <li>• Number of serviced sites developed and provided.</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<p>National Outcome (NO) 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life.</p> <p>Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4: Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.</p>
<b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Outputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> <li>• Monitoring and reporting</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<p>Funds for this grant will only be released upon:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Receipt of signed off municipal or provincial business plans supported by a project list per housing programme that indicate the readiness of projects for implementation, including cash flow projections report and compliance certificates.</li> <li>• Municipalities to sign a service delivery agreement with the department on their delivery targets.</li> <li>• Allocations to municipalities will only be gazetted for projects that are being implemented and new projects that are ready to be implemented.</li> <li>• Payments to municipalities will be contingent on their performance as assessed in reports submitted through the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) for project and programme administration.</li> </ul>



<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Western Cape Provincial Government may, if a proven need exists, utilise up to 5 per cent (5%) of the provincial allocation for the Operational Capital Budget Programme (OPSCAP) to support the implementation of the approved national and provincial housing, and accredited municipal programmes and priorities.</li> <li>• The Minister of Human Settlements may identify and approve a project as a priority project upon pronouncement by the State President, Cabinet, the Minister and/or Human Settlements MinMec.</li> <li>• A national priority project will satisfy one or more of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The project promotes a national development interest including poverty eradication, equality, sustainable development and/or dignity of communities and citizens;</li> <li>- The project promotes the targets and outputs contained in National Outcome (NO) 8;</li> <li>- The project promotes a good national practice in human settlement development; and</li> <li>- The approval of the project would result in the alleviation of an emergency and/or a life threatening situation.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• All new projects must form part of the Performance and Delivery Agreements signed in terms of National Outcome (NO) 8, Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4, Provincial Multi-year Housing Plans, National, Provincial and Local Spatial Development Frameworks and Human Settlement Sector Plans and complies with the Housing Code and readiness criteria for implementation.</li> <li>• Provinces must make appropriate budget allocations to the National Upgrading Support Programme to improve capacity to upgrade informal settlement households.</li> <li>• The targets per province and accredited municipalities must be consistent with the outputs and targets contained in the Delivery Agreements between the Minister, MECs and, where appropriate, with Mayors.</li> <li>• The Department reserves the right to transfer or pay third parties directly if the municipality is underperforming or having governance issues.</li> <li>• The Department reserves the right to shift funding from non-performing projects to performing projects in consultation with municipalities, including allocating funds to other municipalities. An allocation letter or official correspondence, countersigned by the affected municipality, will confirm agreement in terms of the shifts and allow the municipalities to start with the procurement process while gazetting will follow as per the budget process.</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is a grant to beneficiaries/households and not to municipalities. The allocation is indicative to assist the municipalities, as agents of the department, in planning.</li> <li>• The allocations to municipalities will only be made if their business plans will contribute to National Outcome (NO) 8 and Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4.</li> <li>• Funding will be allocated based on the readiness of projects contained in the business plans.</li> </ul>

<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)</b>	
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the housing code and direct portions of the grant to accredited municipalities.
<b>Past performance</b>	Actual expenditure as per Annual Report: 2015/16: R1.951 billion 2016/17: R1.989 billion 2017/18: R2.320 billion
<b>Projected life</b>	It is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as the government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements.
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2018/19: R2.012 billion 2019/20: R2.096 billion 2020/21: R2.245 billion
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<p>Instalments are done as per the approved payment schedule to the City of Cape Town. The final tranche will be based on actual delivery against previous transfers, taking into account payments done by the Department on behalf of the CoCT.</p> <p>As stipulated in contracts with municipalities, approved business plans and/or according to the tranche payment policy.</p> <p>The Department will pay contractors directly from the respective municipal allocations if a municipality does not comply to section 38(1)(j) of the PFMA.</p> <p>In most cases the HSDG is exempt from VAT. In cases where it is not exempt, all VAT claimed from SARS must be allocated to the projects and not utilised as own revenue.</p>
<b>Responsibilities of the Provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gazette the indicative budget allocations determined for municipalities and enter into payment schedule arrangements/agreements. This grant is classified as a transfer to households and not as transfers to municipalities.</li> <li>• Support accredited municipalities in carrying out the functions delegated as per the accreditation framework.</li> <li>• Monitor the provincial and municipal performance on grant, financial and non-financial, and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant.</li> <li>• Provide support to municipalities with regards to human settlement delivery as may be required.</li> <li>• Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities.</li> <li>• Facilitate regular strategic interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements and accredited municipalities.</li> <li>• Submit 2017/18 annual report to the national department on or before 30 September 2018.</li> <li>• Utilise the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) for the administration of all human settlement delivery processes.</li> <li>• Ensure the effective and efficient utilisation of the Housing Subsidy System at municipal level.</li> </ul>

<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comply with the responsibilities of the receiving officer outlined in the annual DoRA.</li> <li>• Comply with the terms and conditions of the national performance agreements and provincial and local delivery agreements.</li> <li>• Submit quarterly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects in respect of OPSCAP.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comply with the terms and conditions of the provincial and municipal performance agreements.</li> <li>• City of Cape Town (CoCT) to submit monthly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects.</li> <li>• Other municipalities to submit claims or progress reports to access funding.</li> <li>• Provide the Department with reports on actual delivery.</li> <li>• Submit business plans aligned with Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 4 and National Outcome (NO) 8.</li> <li>• All procurement processes must be in line with the MFMA and government prescripts. All contractors must be registered with the NHBRC and CIDB.</li> <li>• Allow provincial and national officials access to all financial records pertaining to the grant.</li> <li>• Must have effective and efficient internal control processes in place.</li> <li>• Municipalities are to ensure that contractors are paid within 30 days of certification of invoices.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds to the Provincial Treasury.</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2019/20 financial year</b>	<p>First draft municipal business plans to be submitted to the provincial department by 15 October 2018.</p> <p>Submit final municipal business plans, project lists including cash flow projections, and compliance certificates to the provincial department by 15 January 2019.</p> <p>Department must submit the approved 2019/20 provincial plan to National Department of Human Settlements by 15 February 2019.</p>

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2018/19 Allocation R'000
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	40 220
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	(3 100)
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	18 997
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	1 000
B	DC1	WC022	Witzenberg	(5 000)
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	(7 730)
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	(13 260)
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	23 340
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	(17 610)
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	(20 000)

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2018/19 Allocation R'000
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	(4 000)
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	23 335
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	632
B	DC4	WC044	George	(50 082)
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	16 390
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	12 127
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	(6 500)
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	24 320
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATED</b>				<b>33 079</b>
<b>Funds retained by the Department</b> <sup>Note</sup>				<b>(33 079)</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>-</b>

Note Funds retained by the Department	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (BENEFICIARIES)
	Municipal Financial Year
	2018/19 Allocation R'000
Departmental priority projects	(33 079)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>(33 079)</b>

<b>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS (CDW) OPERATIONAL SUPPORT GRANT</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Local Government (Vote 14)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	To provide financial assistance to municipalities to cover the operational and capital expenses iro the functions of the community development workers including the supervisors and regional organisers.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	To provide financial assistance to municipalities to cover the operational and capital costs pertaining to the line functions of the community development workers including the supervisors and regional coordinators.
<b>Outcome Statements</b>	To fund the working operations of staff placed at municipalities.
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Administrative support to 151 community development workers and 14 supervisors and 8 regional managers;</li> <li>• Provision of sufficient transportation for 151 community development workers, 14 supervisors and 8 regional managers;</li> <li>• Provision of office space to staff community development workers;</li> <li>• Assisting with Ward based planning and support;</li> <li>• Assist with smooth delivery of government services;</li> <li>• Assist and reduce the rate at which community concerns and problems are passed to government structures; and</li> <li>• Noticeable improvement on government-community networks.</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Outcome (NO) 9: Build a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system.</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 5: Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provision of sufficient transportation, office space and administrative support for 151 community development workers, 14 supervisors and 8 regional managers.</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An agreement must be signed between the Department and the District municipality, the Metro, and local municipalities;</li> <li>• The municipality must procure goods and services under the applicable statutory procurement processes that apply;</li> <li>• Further conditions as per agreement; and</li> <li>• Compliance with section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<p>Allocations should be based on the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The municipality having identified a need for the CDW services.</li> <li>• Identified challenges in service delivery.</li> <li>• The need to exchange information between communities and government.</li> <li>• The need to link communities with government services.</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	Reimbursement to municipality based on claims.
<b>Past performance</b>	<p>2015/16: R3.060 million  2016/17: R3 060 million  2017/18: R3.060 million</p>
<b>Projected life</b>	Annual allocation revised annually.
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	Not applicable

<b>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS (CDW) OPERATIONAL SUPPORT GRANT</b>	
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Payments to municipalities are dependent on a signed agreement and a signed annual expenditure report submitted by municipalities.
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inform municipalities of the transfers.</li> <li>• Obtain annual expenditure reports from municipalities.</li> <li>• Attend quarterly meetings when issues arise with municipalities.</li> <li>• Circulate the Memorandum of Agreement (MoA) and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the department.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Return signed MoA's to the department.</li> <li>• Submit annual expenditure report and spend allocated funds in terms of conditions.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds to the Provincial Treasury.</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of allocations for the 2019/20 financial year</b>	Not applicable

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2018/19 Allocation R'000
A		Metro	City of Cape Town	(1 036)
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	(111)
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	(167)
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	(74)
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	(37)
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast	(37)
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	(148)
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	(111)
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	(56)
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	(93)
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	(19)
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands	(74)
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	(130)
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	(74)
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	(56)
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	(56)
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	(111)
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	(19)
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	(56)
B	DC4	WC044	George	(93)
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	(56)

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2018/19 Allocation R'000
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	(19)
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	(56)
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	(93)
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	(74)
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	(204)
<b>TOTAL<sup>Note</sup></b>				<b>(3 060)</b>

Note <b>TOTAL</b>	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS (CDW) OPERATIONAL SUPPORT GRANT
	Municipal Financial Year
	2018/19 Allocation R'000
The outcome of the 2017/18 audit, requires the reclassification in terms of the financial/accounting treatment of this allocation and will be dealt with on a claims basis.	<b>(3 060)</b>

<b>MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Local Government (Vote 14)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	To strengthen and improve municipal service delivery and capacity building to enable municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their own powers and to perform their functions as prescribed by local government legislation. To promote effective access to integrated government services and information.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	To provide financial assistance to municipalities to improve infrastructure, systems, structures, corporate governance and service delivery.
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<p>Overall outcome:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improve the capacity of municipalities to deliver services;</li> <li>• Strengthen infrastructure, processes, systems and structures;</li> <li>• Improve corporate governance in municipalities;</li> <li>• Maximising efficiency gains in service delivery;</li> <li>• To achieve cost effective service delivery outcomes as envisaged by specific strategic objectives which is outlined in the Municipal Integrated Development Plans;</li> <li>• To enable the Municipalities to comply with the legislative requirements in maximising efficiency gains;</li> <li>• To bring government information and services closer to the people to promote access to opportunities as a basis for improved livelihoods;</li> <li>• To provide cost-effective, integrated, efficient and sustainable service provision to better serve the needs of citizens; and</li> <li>• To build sustainable partnerships with government, business and civil society.</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved infrastructure, systems, structures and processes;</li> <li>• Improved level of corporate governance in municipalities;</li> <li>• Higher level of linkage between municipal strategies and municipal systems, processes and structures; and</li> <li>• Higher level of productivity and improved service delivery.</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Outcome (NO) 9: Build a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system.</li> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 5: Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To support municipalities to strengthen their governance structures.</li> <li>• To support municipalities to improve infrastructure and strengthen service delivery.</li> <li>• To ensure municipalities are compliant to applicable legislation.</li> <li>• To promote and elevate the use of best practices.</li> </ul>



<b>MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT</b>	
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipalities to submit credible business plans to the Department of Local Government which will address intended outputs and outcomes detailing a budget and roll out plan.</li> <li>• Business plans to be agreed to by the Department of Local Government before transfers are made inclusive of payment arrangements.</li> <li>• Business Plans to be evaluated in terms of the criteria stated below:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Transparent and fair procurement processes undertaken by municipalities;</li> <li>- The nature of the project and estimated cost of the project; and</li> <li>- The Municipality's capacity to implement the project.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The transfers are based on the principle of co-funding of projects in municipalities.</li> <li>• Quarterly progress reports are to be provided to the Department of Local Government.</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A business plan to be submitted by individual municipalities and approved by the Department.</li> <li>• A Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities.</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements, for example the Municipal Governance Review Outlook, Regional Management Team, Local Government Turnaround Strategy, Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, etc.
<b>Past performance</b>	2016/17: R15.286 million 2017/18: R2.696 million
<b>Projected life</b>	Project to be reviewed annually
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2018/19: R9.415 million; 2019/20: R19.055 million; 2020/21: R20.081 million
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and Municipality.

<b>MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT</b>	
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consult with relevant municipalities;</li> <li>• Consider and approve business plans;</li> <li>• Draft and circulate the TPA and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department;</li> <li>• Set up a Steering Committee that will monitor and manage the programme (outputs and intended outcomes); and</li> <li>• Monitoring the project execution by means of:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Quarterly expenditure and progress reports by receiving municipalities; and</li> <li>- Quarterly steering committee meetings.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare credible business plans that are aligned to outputs and outcomes;</li> <li>• All the recipient municipalities are required to submit monthly progress reports and spending as set out in the memorandum of understanding;</li> <li>• Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority; and</li> <li>• Secure Council support for the programme.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds to the Provincial Treasury.</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2019/120 financial year allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submission of Business plans.</li> <li>• Areas of support identified through scheduled local government engagement.</li> </ul>

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2018/19 Allocation R'000
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast	450
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	750
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands	400
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	570
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	200
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	750
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	750
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	1 700
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	1 300
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	716
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	200
B	DC4	WC044	George	250
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	900
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	130
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	99
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	250
<b>TOTAL</b> <small>Note</small>				<b>9 415</b>

<b>TOTAL</b> <small>Note</small>	<b>Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant</b>
	<b>Municipal Financial Year</b>
	<b>2018/19 Allocation (R'000)</b>
<p>The unallocated amount of R18.138 million for the Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant, published in the Provincial Gazette No.7890 dated 5 March 2018, are being allocated in this gazette with the following grants:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant (R9.415 million);</li> <li>- Local Government Graduate Internship Grant (R1.296 million); and</li> <li>- Municipal Drought Relief Grant (R250 000).</li> </ul> <p>The remaining R7.177 million will be utilised internally for municipal support projects.</p>	<b>9 415</b>

<b>LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT</b>	
<b>Transferring provincial department</b>	Local Government (Vote 14)
<b>Strategic goal</b>	To strengthen and improve municipal service delivery and capacity building to enable municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their own powers and to perform their functions as prescribed by local government legislation.  To address the shortage of administrative and institutional capacity by providing opportunities to young unemployed graduates to gain practical workplace training, whilst assisting with capacity constraints within municipalities.
<b>Grant purpose</b>	To provide financial assistance to municipalities in support of capacity building for the future by means of internship programme.
<b>Outcomes statements</b>	Overall outcome: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improve the capacity of municipalities to deliver services;</li> <li>• To transfer the institutional knowledge to the interns;</li> <li>• Maximising of efficiency gains through the internship programme; and</li> <li>• Contribution to the future sustainability of the municipalities by investing in human capital.</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Capacitated interns who are technically ready to be absorbed by the Municipality; and</li> <li>• Improve the ability of the Municipality to ensure continuous service delivery;</li> </ul>
<b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National Outcome (NO) 9: Build a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system.</li> </ul> Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 5: To embed integrated service delivery through partnerships, good governance and spatial alignment.
<b>Details contained in business/implementation plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intern to meet requirements as stipulated in the programme guideline.</li> <li>• Stipend and Internship Development Plan.</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	Municipalities to submit approved Municipal Internship applications to be evaluated in terms of the criteria stated below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compliance to programme guideline.</li> <li>• Bi-annual progress reports are to be provided to the Department of Local Government.</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	A Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) will be signed between the Department and the individual beneficiary municipalities.
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	Support identified as a result of municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements, for example the Municipal Governance Review Outlook, Regional Management Team, Local Government Turn-around Strategy, Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, etc.
<b>Past performance</b>	2016/17: R1.740 million 2017/18: R1.254 million
<b>Projected life</b>	Project to be reviewed annually
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	2018/19: R1.296 million
<b>Payment schedule</b>	Transfer payment to the municipalities in accordance with the agreement between the Department and Municipality.

<b>LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT</b>	
<b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring Officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consult with relevant municipalities.</li> <li>• Consider Municipal Internship application.</li> <li>• Draft and circulate the Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) and ensure that municipalities sign and return to the Department.</li> <li>• Monitoring the project execution by means of:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Quartely expenditure and progress reports by receiving municipalities.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the receiving officer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conduct recruitment and selection of interns</li> <li>• Prepare a Development Plan for the intern.</li> <li>• Prepare Internship application.</li> <li>• Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority.</li> <li>• Secure Council support for the programme.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds to the Provincial Treasury.</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2019/20 financial year allocations</b>	Submission of Intern recruitment procedure.

Category	District Municipality	Demarcation code	Municipality	2018/19 Allocation R'000
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	72
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	72
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast	72
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	72
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	72
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	72
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands	72
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	72
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	72
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	72
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	72
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	72
B	DC4	WC044	George	72
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	72
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	72
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	72
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	72
C	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo	72
<b>TOTAL</b> <small>Note</small>				<b>1 296</b>

<b>Total</b> <small>Note</small>	<b>Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant</b>
	<b>Municipal Financial Year</b>
	<b>2018/19 Allocation (R'000)</b>
The R1.296 million is a portion of the unallocated amount of the Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant, published in the Provincial Gazette No. 7890 dated 5 March 2018 and should not be viewed as additional funding.	<b>1 296</b>

Category	DC	Demarcation code	Municipality	Grant total: Allocations	
				Provincial Financial Year	Municipal Financial Year
				2018/19 Allocation (R'000)	2018/19 Allocation (R'000)
A	Cape Town		City of Cape Town	43 531	43 531
B	DC1	WC011	Matzikama	2 634	2 634
B	DC1	WC012	Cederberg	40 839	40 839
B	DC1	WC013	Bergrivier	(3 100)	(3 100)
B	DC1	WC014	Saldanha Bay	21 595	21 595
B	DC1	WC015	Swartland	13 328	13 328
C	DC1	DC1	West Coast	1 285	1 285
<b>Total: West Coast District</b>				<b>76 581</b>	<b>76 581</b>
B	DC2	WC022	Witzenberg	(7 148)	(7 148)
B	DC2	WC023	Drakenstein	12 340	12 340
B	DC2	WC024	Stellenbosch	11 352	11 352
B	DC2	WC025	Breede Valley	(11 197)	(11 197)
B	DC2	WC026	Langeberg	24 166	24 166
C	DC2	DC2	Cape Winelands	1 398	1 398
<b>Total: Cape Winelands District</b>				<b>30 911</b>	<b>30 911</b>
B	DC3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	(16 308)	(16 308)
B	DC3	WC032	Overstrand	(15 802)	(15 802)
B	DC3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	974	974
B	DC3	WC034	Swellendam	(3 054)	(3 054)
C	DC3	DC3	Overberg	2 716	2 716
<b>Total: Overberg District</b>				<b>(31 474)</b>	<b>(31 474)</b>
B	DC4	WC041	Kannaland	27 922	27 922
B	DC4	WC042	Hessequa	3 615	3 615
B	DC4	WC043	Mossel Bay	915	915
B	DC4	WC044	George	(47 121)	(47 121)
B	DC4	WC045	Oudtshoorn	22 923	22 923
B	DC4	WC047	Bitou	14 234	14 234
B	DC4	WC048	Knysna	6 406	6 406
C	DC4	DC4	Garden Route	11 200	11 200
<b>Total: Garden Route District</b>				<b>40 094</b>	<b>40 094</b>
B	DC5	WC051	Laingsburg	2 279	2 279
B	DC5	WC052	Prince Albert	(6 031)	(6 031)
B	DC5	WC053	Beaufort West	28 176	28 176
C	DC5	DC5	Central Karoo	2 415	2 415
<b>Total: Central Karoo District</b>				<b>26 839</b>	<b>26 839</b>
<b>Total transfers</b>				<b>186 482</b>	<b>186 482</b>
<b>Funds retained by the Department</b> <sup>Note 1</sup>				<b>(33 079)</b>	<b>(33 079)</b>
<b>Total</b> <sup>Note 2</sup>				<b>153 403</b>	<b>153 403</b>

**\*Note:**

- Department of Human Settlements (Vote 8): Funds retain by the department** amounts to R33.079 million, which was shifted to municipalities for Human Settlements Development grant (Beneficiaries).
- Department of Local Government (Vote 14):** The total allocated amount of R30.818 million consist of an additional allocation of R11.263 million and R12.378 million from the unallocated allocation of the 2018 Budget as published in the Provincial Gazette No.7890 dated 5 March 2018. The remaining R7.177 million will be utilised internally for municipal support projects.

The B Schedule Budget Tables is a National Treasury template that is, in many instances, sheet & cell protected. It should be noted that some tables contain inconsistent formatting and formula errors, which displays some table layouts and data incorrectly. As the inclusion of the Budget tables in the Budget Report is a requirement of the Budget Regulations, the tables are displayed according to the formulae and formatting from the protected excel worksheets & cells



**Municipal  
adjustments budgets  
&  
supporting tables**

mSCOA Version 6.2

*Munisipaliteit • U-Masipala • Municipality*

**OVERSTRAND**



Municipality Name: WC032 Overstrand

CFO Name: SANTIE-REYNEKE NAUDE

Tel: 028 313 8040 Fax: 028 313 8123

E-Mail: cfo@overstrand.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget 28.11.2018

MTREF: 2018 Budget Year: 2018/19

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report:

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council	<b>Vote 1</b>	<b>Council</b>	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1.1	Council General	1.1 - Council General
Vote 3 - Management Services	1.2	Mayor's Office	1.2 - Mayor's Office
Vote 4 - Finance	1.3	Pensioners & Continued Members	1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members
Vote 5 - Community Services	<b>Vote 2</b>	<b>Municipal Manager</b>	
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	2.1	Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	2.2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 8 - Protection Services	<b>Vote 3</b>	<b>Management Services</b>	
	3.1	Director: Management Services	3.1 - Director: Management Services
	3.2	Communication	3.2 - Communication
	3.3	Legal Services	3.3 - Legal Services
	3.4	Strategic Services	3.4 - Strategic Services
	3.5	Human Resources	3.5 - Human Resources
	3.6	Info & Communication Technology	3.6 - Info & Communication Technology
	3.7	Council Support Services	3.7 - Council Support Services
	3.8	Municipal Court	3.8 - Municipal Court
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 4</b>	<b>Finance</b>	
	4.1	Director: Finance	4.1 - Director: Finance
	4.2	Deputy Director: Finance	4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance
	4.3	Accounting Services	4.3 - Accounting Services
	4.4	Expenditure & Asset Management	4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management
	4.5	Revenue	4.5 - Revenue
	4.6	Supply Chain Management	4.6 - Supply Chain Management
	4.7	Data Control	4.7 - Data Control
	4.8	Assessment Rates	4.8 - Assessment Rates
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 5</b>	<b>Community Services</b>	
	5.1	Director & Administration	5.1 - Director & Administration
	5.2	Offices & Community Buildings	5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings
	5.3	Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries
	5.4	Libraries	5.4 - Libraries
	5.5	Sport & Recreation	5.5 - Sport & Recreation
	5.6	Housing & Social Upliftment	5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment
	5.7	Roads & Stormwater	5.7 - Roads & Stormwater
	5.8	Water	5.8 - Water
	5.9	Sewerage	5.9 - Sewerage
	5.10	Refuse	5.10 - Refuse
	<b>Vote 6</b>	<b>Economic and Social Development &amp; Tourism</b>	
	6.1	Director: Economic Development & Planning	6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning
	6.2	Tourism	6.2 - Tourism
	6.3	Parking Services	6.3 - Parking Services
	6.4	EPWP	6.4 - EPWP
	6.5	Social Development	6.5 - Social Development
	<b>Vote 7</b>	<b>Infrastructure &amp; Planning</b>	
	7.1	Director: Infrastructure & Planning	7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning
	7.2	Deputy Director:Engineering Planning	7.2 - Deputy Director:Engineering Planning
	7.3	Engineering Services & Housing Development	7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development
	7.4	Town Planning	7.4 - Town Planning
	7.5	Geographical Info System (GIS)	7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)
	7.6	Building Control Services	7.6 - Building Control Services
	7.7	Environmental Management Services	7.7 - Environmental Management Services
	7.8	Electricity	7.8 - Electricity
	7.9	Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal
	8.4	Vehicle testing	8.4 - Vehicle testing
	8.5	Fire Brigade	8.5 - Fire Brigade
	8.6	Vehicle Licensing	8.6 - Vehicle Licensing
	8.7	Special Task Team Unit	8.7 - Special Task Team Unit
	8.8	Disaster Management	8.8 - Disaster Management
	8.9	Security Services	8.9 - Security Services

WC032 Overstrand - Contact Information	
<b>A. GENERAL INFORMATION</b>	
Municipality	WC032 Overstrand
Grade	3
Province	Western Cape
Web Address	www.overstrand.gov.za
e-mail Address	bking@overstrand.gov.za
<b>B. CONTACT INFORMATION</b>	
<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	P.O. BOX 20
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	MUNICIPAL OFFICE
Street No. & Name	MAGNOLIA STREET
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	028 313 8000
Fax number	028 313 8128
<b>C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP</b>	
<b>Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	600826 5162 08 8
Title	Mr
Name	ANTON COETSEE
Telephone number	028 3164454
Cell number	083 2835 237
Fax number	086 603 6114
E-mail address	antoncoetsee@hermanus.co.za
<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	470721 5075 08 2
Title	Mr
Name	DUDLEY COETZEE
Telephone number	028 3138016
Cell number	082 5744 404
Fax number	028 313 8067
E-mail address	dcoetzee@overstrand.gov.za
<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	700621 0297 08 1
Title	Ms
Name	DORET TALJAARD
Telephone number	028 3138052
Cell number	060 8368 895
Fax number	028 3138067
E-mail address	dtaljaard@overstrand.gov.za
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	750427 0161 08 0
Title	Mrs
Name	Elnora Gillion
Telephone number	028 313 8016
Cell number	0606520214
Fax number	
E-mail address	egillion@overstrand.gov.za
<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	880922 0040 08 9
Title	Mrs
Name	MADELEINE de VILLIERS
Telephone number	028 313 8002
Cell number	074 777 7640
Fax number	
E-mail address	maycomsec@overstrand.gov.za
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>	
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	5510065096086
Title	Mr
Name	COENIE GROENEWALD
Telephone number	028 3138003
Cell number	082 5529 555
Fax number	0865689726
E-mail address	cgroenewald@overstrand.gov.za
<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	5904010048088
Title	Mrs
Name	RENTIA PRETORIUS
Telephone number	028 3138909
Cell number	
Fax number	865689726
E-mail address	rpretorius@overstrand.gov.za
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	6407080098081
Title	Mrs
Name	SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE
Telephone number	028 3138040
Cell number	082 551 4499
Fax number	028 3138128
E-mail address	cfo@overstrand.gov.za
<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	5612020062086
Title	Mrs
Name	RITA LE ROUX
Telephone number	028 313 8074
Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	rleroux@overstrand.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	BERNARD KING
Telephone number	028 3138154
Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	bking@overstrand.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	VERONICA ALLEN
Telephone number	028 3138131
Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	vallen@overstrand.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Mrs
Name	GEORGIA BUCCHIANERI
Telephone number	028 3138913
Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	gbucchianeri@overstrand.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	KELLY JEPHTA
Telephone number	028 3138138
Cell number	
Fax number	028 3138138
E-mail address	kjeptha@overstrand.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

WC032 Overstrand - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	234 998	234 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 998	249 098	264 044
Service charges	613 718	613 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	613 718	650 464	689 427
Investment revenue	21 001	21 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 001	21 001	21 001
Transfers recognised - operational	130 566	130 566	-	-	-	(16 349)	-	(16 349)	114 217	167 058	162 087
Other own revenue	79 944	79 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 944	84 547	89 385
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 080 228</b>	<b>1 080 228</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>1 063 879</b>	<b>1 172 169</b>	<b>1 225 944</b>
Employee costs	367 024	367 024	-	-	-	71	-	71	367 095	387 518	408 985
Remuneration of councillors	10 972	10 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 972	11 518	12 091
Depreciation & asset impairment	130 362	130 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 362	128 876	127 899
Finance charges	47 834	47 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 834	50 433	52 064
Materials and bulk purchases	296 190	296 190	-	-	-	(17 752)	-	(17 752)	278 438	344 678	348 050
Transfers and grants	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	278	292
Other expenditure	281 361	281 361	-	-	-	1 333	-	1 333	282 694	305 744	309 046
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>1 117 896</b>	<b>1 229 047</b>	<b>1 258 428</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(54 017)</b>	<b>(54 017)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(54 017)</b>	<b>(56 877)</b>	<b>(32 484)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	61 968	71 141	-	-	-	2 700	-	2 700	73 841	58 530	63 249
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>7 951</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>7 951</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>194 237</b>	<b>203 410</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 700</b>	<b>209 110</b>	<b>134 030</b>	<b>137 249</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	62 068	71 241	-	-	-	2 700	-	2 700	73 941	58 530	63 249
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	68 650	68 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 650	54 000	54 000
Internally generated funds	63 519	63 519	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	66 519	21 500	20 000
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>194 237</b>	<b>203 410</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 700</b>	<b>209 110</b>	<b>134 030</b>	<b>137 249</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	523 717	523 717	-	-	(3 000)	-	94 725	91 725	615 442	640 753	649 674
Total non current assets	3 718 075	3 727 248	-	-	3 000	2 700	-	5 700	3 732 948	3 745 434	3 762 356
Total current liabilities	215 151	215 151	-	-	-	-	-	-	215 151	221 287	207 020
Total non current liabilities	673 454	673 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	673 454	701 922	710 257
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>3 353 187</b>	<b>3 362 360</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>94 725</b>	<b>97 425</b>	<b>3 459 785</b>	<b>3 462 978</b>	<b>3 494 753</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	175 190	184 363	-	-	-	2 700	-	2 700	187 063	132 544	126 946
Net cash from (used) investing	(201 351)	(210 524)	-	-	(3 000)	(2 700)	-	(5 700)	(216 224)	(141 359)	(144 817)
Net cash from (used) financing	23 944	23 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 944	19 824	15 808
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>380 242</b>	<b>380 242</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>94 725</b>	<b>91 725</b>	<b>471 967</b>	<b>482 976</b>	<b>480 913</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	430 789	430 789	-	-	(3 000)	-	94 725	91 725	522 514	540 862	546 373
Application of cash and investments	(33 664)	16 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 882	8 911	(12 108)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>464 453</b>	<b>413 907</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>94 725</b>	<b>91 725</b>	<b>505 631</b>	<b>531 950</b>	<b>558 481</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	3 667 519	3 676 692	-	-	3 000	2 700	-	5 700	3 682 392	3 687 545	3 696 896
Depreciation & asset impairment	130 362	130 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 362	128 876	127 899
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	225 212	225 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	225 212	239 512	252 118
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	79 256	79 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 256	91 557	116 066
Revenue cost of free services provided	111 180	111 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 180	136 378	127 714
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28.11.2018

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		296 029	296 029	-	-	-	(3)	-	(3)	296 025	312 713	330 858
Executive and council		25 110	25 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 110	27 147	29 991
Finance and administration		270 868	270 868	-	-	-	(74)	-	(74)	270 794	285 566	300 867
Internal audit		51	51	-	-	-	71	-	71	122	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		81 447	85 686	-	-	-	(13 846)	-	(13 846)	71 841	110 586	96 321
Community and social services		7 413	7 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 942	10 209	10 734
Sport and recreation		13 000	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	17 186	14 413
Public safety		1 272	1 272	-	-	-	4 000	-	4 000	5 272	1 348	1 429
Housing		59 762	63 472	-	-	-	(17 846)	-	(17 846)	45 626	81 842	69 744
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		58 097	59 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 861	57 704	58 891
Planning and development		11 449	11 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 449	10 094	10 699
Road transport		46 648	48 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 412	47 610	48 191
Environmental protection		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
<i>Trading services</i>		706 624	709 793	-	-	-	200	-	200	709 993	749 696	803 123
Energy sources		395 354	395 354	-	-	-	200	-	200	395 554	422 870	448 613
Water management		133 327	134 082	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 082	143 633	154 133
Waste water management		101 333	103 746	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 746	101 244	112 737
Waste management		76 610	76 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 610	81 949	87 641
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	1 142 196	1 151 369	-	-	-	(13 649)	-	(13 649)	1 137 720	1 230 699	1 289 193
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		221 763	221 763	-	-	-	(3)	-	(3)	221 760	239 027	244 029
Executive and council		55 867	55 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 867	58 666	62 304
Finance and administration		162 952	162 952	-	-	-	(74)	-	(74)	162 878	177 316	178 525
Internal audit		2 944	2 944	-	-	-	71	-	71	3 015	3 044	3 200
<i>Community and public safety</i>		144 344	144 344	-	-	-	(16 346)	-	(16 346)	127 999	180 047	166 393
Community and social services		16 752	16 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 752	16 977	18 015
Sport and recreation		58 238	58 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 238	61 164	63 419
Public safety		38 381	38 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 381	43 180	42 309
Housing		30 974	30 974	-	-	-	(16 346)	-	(16 346)	14 629	58 726	42 650
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		196 571	196 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	196 571	204 572	210 646
Planning and development		40 059	40 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 059	39 850	41 788
Road transport		147 972	147 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 972	155 566	159 420
Environmental protection		8 540	8 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 540	9 157	9 438
<i>Trading services</i>		568 159	568 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	568 159	601 794	633 617
Energy sources		311 806	311 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	311 806	330 970	351 107
Water management		110 285	110 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 285	116 618	120 140
Waste water management		78 918	78 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 918	83 899	87 737
Waste management		67 150	67 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 150	70 307	74 632
<i>Other</i>		3 408	3 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 408	3 607	3 743
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	1 134 245	1 134 245	-	-	-	(16 349)	-	(16 349)	1 117 896	1 229 047	1 258 428
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		7 951	17 124	-	-	-	2 700	-	2 700	19 824	1 653	30 765

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28.11.2018

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>												
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>													
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>296 029</b>	<b>296 029</b>	-	-	-	(3)	-	(3)	<b>296 025</b>	<b>312 713</b>	<b>330 858</b>	
Executive and council		25 110	25 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 110	27 147	29 991	
Mayor and Council		24 988	24 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 988	26 998	29 854	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		122	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	149	137	
Finance and administration		270 868	270 868	-	-	-	(74)	-	(74)	270 794	285 566	300 867	
Administrative and Corporate Support		363	363	-	-	-	(74)	-	(74)	289	380	398	
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Budget and Treasury Office		23 000	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 000	23 000	23 000	
Finance		246 618	246 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	246 618	261 267	276 515	
Fleet Management		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
Human Resources		240	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	240	240	
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services		482	482	-	-	-	-	-	-	482	510	541	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		65	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	69	73	
Valuation Service		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	
Internal audit		51	51	-	-	-	71	-	71	122	-	-	
Governance Function		51	51	-	-	-	71	-	71	122	-	-	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>81 447</b>	<b>85 686</b>	-	-	-	<b>(13 846)</b>	-	<b>(13 846)</b>	<b>71 841</b>	<b>110 586</b>	<b>96 321</b>	
Community and social services		7 413	7 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 942	10 209	10 734	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		198	198	-	-	-	-	-	-	198	210	222	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		334	334	-	-	-	-	-	-	334	2 748	2 863	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		6 881	7 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 410	7 251	7 649	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		13 000	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	17 186	14 413	
Beaches and Jetties		682	682	-	-	-	-	-	-	682	720	760	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		3 804	3 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 804	4 032	4 273	
Recreational Facilities		6 993	6 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 993	7 413	7 858	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1 520	1 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 520	5 021	1 523	
Public safety		1 272	1 272	-	-	-	4 000	-	4 000	5 272	1 348	1 429	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	4 000	4 000	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 040	1 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 040	1 102	1 169	
Licensing and Control of Animals		232	232	-	-	-	-	-	-	232	246	261	
Housing		59 762	63 472	-	-	-	(17 846)	-	(17 846)	45 626	81 842	69 744	
Housing		59 762	63 472	-	-	-	(17 846)	-	(17 846)	45 626	81 842	69 744	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>58 097</b>	<b>59 861</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>59 861</b>	<b>57 704</b>	<b>58 891</b>	
Planning and development		11 449	11 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 449	10 094	10 699	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		1 926	1 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 926	-	-	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		9 472	9 472	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 472	10 041	10 643	
Project Management Unit		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	53	56	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	46 648	48 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 412	47 610	48 191	
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	40 924	40 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 924	43 359	45 940	
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	5 724	7 488	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 488	4 251	2 251	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
Biodiversity and Landscape	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>706 624</b>	<b>709 793</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>709 993</b>	<b>749 696</b>	<b>803 123</b>	
Energy sources	395 354	395 354	-	-	-	200	-	200	395 554	422 870	448 613	
Electricity	395 354	395 354	-	-	-	200	-	200	395 554	422 870	448 613	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	133 327	134 082	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 082	143 633	154 133	
Water Treatment	-	756	-	-	-	-	-	-	756	-	-	
Water Distribution	133 327	133 327	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 327	143 633	154 133	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	101 333	103 746	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 746	101 244	112 737	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	100 940	100 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 940	99 105	108 637	
Storm Water Management	393	2 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 806	2 138	4 100	
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	76 610	76 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 610	81 949	87 641	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	1 146	1 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 146	1 215	1 288	
Solid Waste Removal	75 464	75 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 464	80 734	86 353	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>1 142 196</b>	<b>1 151 369</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 649)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 649)</b>	<b>1 137 720</b>	<b>1 230 699</b>	<b>1 289 193</b>	
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>221 763</b>	<b>221 763</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>221 760</b>	<b>239 027</b>	<b>244 029</b>	
Executive and council	55 867	55 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 867	58 666	62 304	
Mayor and Council	33 048	33 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 048	34 569	37 103	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	22 819	22 819	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 819	24 096	25 201	
Finance and administration	162 952	162 952	-	-	-	(74)	-	(74)	162 878	177 316	178 525	
Administrative and Corporate Support	32 233	32 233	-	-	-	(74)	-	(74)	32 159	32 845	34 464	
Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Budget and Treasury Office	6 202	6 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 202	6 472	6 787	
Finance	62 538	62 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 538	71 722	68 777	
Fleet Management	7 130	7 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 130	7 342	7 532	
Human Resources	12 234	12 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 234	12 431	12 958	
Information Technology	20 476	20 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 476	22 728	23 091	
Legal Services	4 737	4 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 737	4 985	5 225	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	2 877	2 877	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 877	3 019	3 140	
Property Services	4 621	4 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 621	5 365	5 646	
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management	9 905	9 905	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 905	10 408	10 906	
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit	2 944	2 944	-	-	-	71	-	71	3 015	3 044	3 200	
Governance Function	2 944	2 944	-	-	-	71	-	71	3 015	3 044	3 200	
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>144 344</b>	<b>144 344</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 346)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 346)</b>	<b>127 999</b>	<b>180 047</b>	<b>166 393</b>	
Community and social services	16 752	16 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 752	16 977	18 015	
Aged Care	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	842	842	-	-	-	-	-	-	842	901	954	
Child Care Facilities	722	722	-	-	-	-	-	-	722	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities	6 436	6 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 436	6 822	7 285	
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives	8 751	8 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 751	9 252	9 775	
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	



Sport and recreation	58 238	58 238	-	-	-	-	-	58 238	61 164	63 419
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	5 160	5 160	-	-	-	-	5 160	5 975	6 323	
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	24 362	24 362	-	-	-	-	24 362	25 903	27 119	
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	11 458	11 458	-	-	-	-	11 458	12 193	12 882	
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	17 257	17 257	-	-	-	-	17 257	17 093	17 095	
Public safety	38 381	38 381	-	-	-	-	38 381	43 180	42 309	
<i>Civil Defence</i>	2 907	2 907	-	-	-	-	2 907	3 070	3 244	
<i>Cleansing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	13 064	13 064	-	-	-	-	13 064	14 720	14 656	
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	22 410	22 410	-	-	-	-	22 410	25 390	24 409	
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	30 974	30 974	-	-	-	(16 346)	(16 346)	14 629	58 726	42 650
<i>Housing</i>	30 974	30 974	-	-	-	(16 346)	(16 346)	14 629	58 726	42 650
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>196 571</b>	<b>196 571</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>196 571</b>	<b>204 572</b>	<b>210 646</b>
Planning and development	40 059	40 059	-	-	-	-	-	40 059	39 850	41 788
<i>Billboards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	4 039	4 039	-	-	-	-	4 039	4 252	4 484	
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	1 456	1 456	-	-	-	-	1 456	1 482	1 518	
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	6 881	6 881	-	-	-	-	6 881	5 346	5 607	
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	20 344	20 344	-	-	-	-	20 344	21 050	22 057	
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	7 339	7 339	-	-	-	-	7 339	7 720	8 122	
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	147 972	147 972	-	-	-	-	-	147 972	155 566	159 420
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	47 484	47 484	-	-	-	-	47 484	48 903	50 160	
<i>Pounds</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Public Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	100 488	100 488	-	-	-	-	100 488	106 663	109 260	
<i>Roads</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	8 540	8 540	-	-	-	-	-	8 540	9 157	9 438
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	8 540	8 540	-	-	-	-	8 540	9 157	9 438	
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>568 159</b>	<b>568 159</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>568 159</b>	<b>601 794</b>	<b>633 617</b>
Energy sources	311 806	311 806	-	-	-	-	-	311 806	330 970	351 107
<i>Electricity</i>	310 966	310 966	-	-	-	-	310 966	330 080	350 163	
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	840	840	-	-	-	-	840	890	944	
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	110 285	110 285	-	-	-	-	-	110 285	116 618	120 140
<i>Water Treatment</i>	56 388	56 388	-	-	-	-	56 388	59 589	60 620	
<i>Water Distribution</i>	49 485	49 485	-	-	-	-	49 485	52 221	54 514	
<i>Water Storage</i>	4 412	4 412	-	-	-	-	4 412	4 808	5 006	
Waste water management	78 918	78 918	-	-	-	-	-	78 918	83 899	87 737
<i>Public Toilets</i>	483	483	-	-	-	-	483	512	542	
<i>Sewerage</i>	44 858	44 858	-	-	-	-	44 858	47 351	49 528	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	12 823	12 823	-	-	-	-	12 823	13 987	14 421	
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	20 752	20 752	-	-	-	-	20 752	22 049	23 246	
Waste management	67 150	67 150	-	-	-	-	-	67 150	70 307	74 632
<i>Recycling</i>	338	338	-	-	-	-	338	359	380	
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	30 300	30 300	-	-	-	-	30 300	34 038	36 486	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	35 651	35 651	-	-	-	-	35 651	34 997	36 798	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	861	861	-	-	-	-	861	913	968	
<b>Other</b>	<b>3 408</b>	<b>3 408</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 408</b>	<b>3 607</b>	<b>3 743</b>
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>	3 408	3 408	-	-	-	-	3 408	3 607	3 743	
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>1 117 896</b>	<b>1 229 047</b>	<b>1 258 428</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>7 951</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28.11.2018

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Council		24 988	24 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 988	26 998	29 854
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		51	51	-	-	-	71	-	71	122	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		584	584	-	-	-	-	-	-	584	604	626
Vote 4 - Finance		269 683	269 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	269 683	284 336	299 588
Vote 5 - Community Services		338 690	344 154	-	-	-	(74)	-	(74)	344 080	359 849	383 342
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		2 226	2 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 226	300	300
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		464 077	467 787	-	-	-	(13 646)	-	(13 646)	454 142	514 204	528 413
Vote 8 - Protection Services		41 896	41 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 896	44 408	47 070
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>1 142 196</b>	<b>1 151 369</b>	-	-	-	<b>(13 649)</b>	-	<b>(13 649)</b>	<b>1 137 720</b>	<b>1 230 699</b>	<b>1 289 193</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Council		33 049	33 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 049	34 570	37 104
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		5 467	5 467	-	-	-	71	-	71	5 538	5 649	5 885
Vote 3 - Management Services		52 776	52 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 776	56 228	58 108
Vote 4 - Finance		78 645	78 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 645	88 602	86 470
Vote 5 - Community Services		409 514	409 514	-	-	-	(74)	-	(74)	409 440	427 714	443 592
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		11 752	11 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 752	10 439	10 873
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		456 531	456 531	-	-	-	(16 346)	-	(16 346)	440 185	513 013	523 213
Vote 8 - Protection Services		86 511	86 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 511	92 832	93 183
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	-	-	-	<b>(16 349)</b>	-	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>1 117 896</b>	<b>1 229 047</b>	<b>1 258 428</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>7 951</b>	<b>17 124</b>	-	-	-	<b>2 700</b>	-	<b>2 700</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28.11.2018

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
<b>Vote 1 - Council</b>		24 988	24 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 988	26 998	29 854
1.1 - Council General		24 988	24 988							24 988	26 998	29 854
1.2 - Mayor's Office												
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members												
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>		51	51	-	-	-	71	-	71	122	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager												
2.2 - Internal Audit		51	51				71		71	122		
<b>Vote 3 - Management Services</b>		584	584	-	-	-	-	-	-	584	604	626
3.1 - Director: Management Services		60	60							60	64	67
3.2 - Communication												
3.3 - Legal Services												
3.4 - Strategic Services												
3.5 - Human Resources		520	520							520	537	555
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology												
3.7 - Council Support Services		4	4							4	4	4
3.8 - Municipal Court												
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>		269 683	269 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	269 683	284 336	299 588
4.1 - Director: Finance												
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance		1 830	1 830							1 830	1 830	1 550
4.3 - Accounting Services		23 000	23 000							23 000	23 000	23 000
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management		29	29							29	30	30
4.5 - Revenue		9 760	9 760							9 760	10 309	10 891
4.6 - Supply Chain Management		65	65							65	69	73
4.7 - Data Control												
4.8 - Assessment Rates		234 998	234 998							234 998	249 098	264 044
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		338 690	344 154	-	-	-	(74)	-	(74)	344 080	359 849	383 342
5.1 - Director & Administration		170	170				(74)		(74)	96	176	181
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		1 067	1 067							1 067	3 544	3 686
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries		4 002	4 002							4 002	4 241	4 495
5.4 - Libraries		6 881	7 410							7 410	7 251	7 649
5.5 - Sport & Recreation		9 196	9 196							9 196	13 154	10 140
5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		382	382							382	405	430
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater		6 117	10 295							10 295	6 389	6 351
5.8 - Water		133 326	134 082							134 082	143 633	154 132
5.9 - Sewerage		100 940	100 940							100 940	99 105	108 637
5.10 - Refuse		76 610	76 610							76 610	81 949	87 641
<b>Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development &amp; Tourism</b>		2 226	2 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 226	300	300
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning												
6.2 - Tourism												
6.3 - Parking Services		300	300							300	300	300
6.4 - EPWP		1 926	1 926							1 926	-	-
6.5 - Social Development												
<b>Vote 7 - Infrastructure &amp; Planning</b>		464 077	467 787	-	-	-	(13 646)	-	(13 646)	454 142	514 204	528 413
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning												
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning		50	50							50	53	56
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		59 100	62 810				(13 846)		(13 846)	48 964	81 140	69 000
7.4 - Town Planning		1 089	1 089							1 089	1 155	1 224
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)												
7.6 - Building Control Services		8 383	8 383							8 383	8 886	9 419
7.7 - Environmental Management Services		0	0							0	0	0
7.8 - Electricity		395 354	395 354					200	200	395 554	422 870	448 613
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal												
7.10 - Property Administration		100	100							100	100	100
<b>Vote 8 - Protection Services</b>		41 896	41 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 896	44 408	47 070
8.1 - Director: Protection Services												
8.2 - Traffic		40 624	40 624							40 624	43 059	45 640
8.3 - Law Enforcement		232	232							232	246	261
8.4 - Vehicle testing												
8.5 - Fire Brigade		1 040	1 040							1 040	1 102	1 169
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing												
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit												
8.8 - Disaster Management												
8.9 - Security Services												
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	1 142 196	1 151 369	-	-	-	(13 649)	-	(13 649)	1 137 720	1 230 699	1 289 193
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
<b>Vote 1 - Council</b>		33 049	33 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 049	34 570	37 104
1.1 - Council General		31 585	31 585							31 585	33 174	35 638
1.2 - Mayor's Office		1 463	1 463							1 463	1 396	1 465
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		1	1							1	1	1
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>		5 467	5 467	-	-	-	71	-	71	5 538	5 649	5 885
2.1 - Municipal Manager		2 523	2 523							2 523	2 604	2 685
2.2 - Internal Audit		2 944	2 944				71		71	3 015	3 044	3 200
<b>Vote 3 - Management Services</b>		52 776	52 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 776	56 228	58 108
3.1 - Director: Management Services		5 468	5 468							5 468	5 708	5 937

3.2 - Communication	2 877	2 877							2 877	3 019	3 140	
3.3 - Legal Services	2 445	2 445							2 445	2 567	2 694	
3.4 - Strategic Services	1 889	1 889							1 889	1 996	2 111	
3.5 - Human Resources	12 234	12 234							12 234	12 431	12 958	
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	20 476	20 476							20 476	22 728	23 091	
3.7 - Council Support Services	5 096	5 096							5 096	5 362	5 647	
3.8 - Municipal Court	-	-							-	-	-	
	2 292	2 292							2 292	2 418	2 531	
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>	<b>78 645</b>	<b>78 645</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>78 645</b>	<b>88 602</b>	<b>86 470</b>	
4.1 - Director: Finance	2 289	2 289							2 289	2 414	2 546	
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance	7 947	7 947							7 947	8 689	8 173	
4.3 - Accounting Services	6 202	6 202							6 202	6 472	6 787	
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	12 737	12 737							12 737	13 390	14 093	
4.5 - Revenue	28 586	28 586							28 586	29 771	31 454	
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	9 905	9 905							9 905	10 408	10 906	
4.7 - Data Control	1 382	1 382							1 382	1 439	1 499	
4.8 - Assessment Rates	9 596	9 596							9 596	16 019	11 012	
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>	<b>409 514</b>	<b>409 514</b>	-	-	-	(74)	-	(74)	<b>409 440</b>	<b>427 714</b>	<b>443 592</b>	
5.1 - Director & Administration	55 011	55 011				(74)		(74)	54 937	56 278	58 514	
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	7 832	7 832							7 832	8 325	8 881	
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	25 934	25 934							25 934	27 560	28 856	
5.4 - Libraries	8 751	8 751							8 751	9 252	9 775	
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	32 934	32 934							32 934	33 983	35 251	
5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment	6 642	6 642							6 642	7 066	7 463	
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	109 165	109 165							109 165	116 274	119 206	
5.8 - Water	68 493	68 493							68 493	71 661	74 000	
5.9 - Sewerage	55 261	55 261							55 261	58 282	60 770	
5.10 - Refuse	39 491	39 491							39 491	39 034	40 876	
<b>Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development &amp; Tourism</b>	<b>11 752</b>	<b>11 752</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>11 752</b>	<b>10 439</b>	<b>10 873</b>	
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning	4 955	4 955							4 955	5 346	5 607	
6.2 - Tourism	3 408	3 408							3 408	3 607	3 743	
6.3 - Parking Services	8	8							8	5	5	
6.4 - EPWP	1 926	1 926							1 926	-	-	
6.5 - Social Development	1 456	1 456							1 456	1 482	1 518	
<b>Vote 7 - Infrastructure &amp; Planning</b>	<b>456 531</b>	<b>456 531</b>	-	-	-	(16 346)	-	(16 346)	<b>440 185</b>	<b>513 013</b>	<b>523 213</b>	
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning	2 664	2 664							2 664	2 784	2 912	
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	56 036	56 036							56 036	60 127	62 431	
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development	27 947	27 947				(16 346)		(16 346)	11 601	55 468	39 199	
7.4 - Town Planning	12 160	12 160							12 160	12 451	12 999	
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)	1 916	1 916							1 916	2 027	2 144	
7.6 - Building Control Services	6 268	6 268							6 268	6 572	6 913	
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	8 540	8 540							8 540	9 157	9 438	
7.8 - Electricity	311 641	311 641							311 641	330 811	350 956	
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	26 728	26 728							26 728	30 361	32 788	
7.10 - Property Administration	2 630	2 630							2 630	3 256	3 431	
<b>Vote 8 - Protection Services</b>	<b>86 511</b>	<b>86 511</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>86 511</b>	<b>92 832</b>	<b>93 183</b>	
8.1 - Director: Protection Services	2 414	2 414							2 414	2 547	2 689	
8.2 - Traffic	47 202	47 202							47 202	48 600	49 854	
8.3 - Law Enforcement	12 690	12 690							12 690	14 327	14 243	
8.4 - Vehicle testing	416	416							416	506	460	
8.5 - Fire Brigade	18 000	18 000							18 000	20 712	19 446	
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing	1 104	1 104							1 104	1 164	1 228	
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit	275	275							275	298	301	
8.8 - Disaster Management	298	298							298	316	334	
8.9 - Security Services	4 113	4 113							4 113	4 363	4 628	
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	-	-	-	(16 349)	-	(16 349)	<b>1 117 896</b>	<b>1 229 047</b>	<b>1 258 428</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>7 951</b>	<b>17 124</b>	-	-	-	<b>2 700</b>	-	<b>2 700</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28.11.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2	234 998	234 998	-	-	-	-	-	234 998	249 098	264 044	
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	362 784	362 784	-	-	-	-	-	362 784	384 507	407 545	
Service charges - water revenue	2	116 781	116 781	-	-	-	-	-	116 781	123 754	131 147	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	73 164	73 164	-	-	-	-	-	73 164	77 554	82 207	
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	60 990	60 990	-	-	-	-	-	60 990	64 649	68 528	
Service charges - other									-			
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 679	3 679						3 679	3 897	4 128	
Interest earned - external investments		21 001	21 001						21 001	21 001	21 001	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 700	3 700						3 700	3 922	4 157	
Dividends received									-			
Fines, penalties and forfeits		34 965	34 965						34 965	37 060	39 281	
Licences and permits		2 447	2 447						2 447	2 593	2 749	
Agency services		3 726	3 726						3 726	3 970	4 187	
Transfers and subsidies		130 566	130 566			(16 349)		(16 349)	114 217	167 058	162 087	
Other revenue	2	31 427	31 427	-	-	-	-	-	31 427	33 105	34 884	
Gains on disposal of PPE									-			
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>1 080 228</b>	<b>1 080 228</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>1 063 879</b>	<b>1 172 169</b>	<b>1 225 944</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		367 024	367 024	-	-	-	71	-	71	367 095	387 518	408 985
Remuneration of councillors		10 972	10 972						-	10 972	11 518	12 091
Debt impairment		23 492	23 492						-	23 492	23 492	23 492
Depreciation & asset impairment		130 362	130 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 362	128 876	127 899
Finance charges		47 834	47 834						-	47 834	50 433	52 064
Bulk purchases		238 588	238 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	238 588	255 610	273 856
Other materials		57 602	57 602				(17 752)		(17 752)	39 850	89 068	74 195
Contracted services		193 637	193 637	-	-	-	1 373	-	1 373	195 010	213 119	214 980
Transfers and subsidies		500	500						-	500	278	292
Other expenditure		64 232	64 232	-	-	-	(40)	-	(40)	64 192	69 133	70 574
Loss on disposal of PPE									-	-		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>1 134 245</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>1 117 896</b>	<b>1 229 047</b>	<b>1 258 428</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(54 017)</b>	<b>(54 017)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(54 017)</b>	<b>(56 877)</b>	<b>(32 484)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		61 968	71 141				2 700		2 700	73 841	58 530	63 249
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)									-	-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>7 951</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>
Taxation									-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>7 951</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>
Attributable to minorities									-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>7 951</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									-	-		
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>7 951</b>	<b>17 124</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28.11.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	5	6	7	Unavoid.	Govt	10	11	Budget	Budget	Budget
A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		64 797	70 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 260	69 210	-
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		58 239	61 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 949	39 770	55 213
Vote 8 - Protection Services		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	123 536	132 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 709	108 980	55 213
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Council		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		4 086	4 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 086	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		52 403	52 403	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	55 403	14 800	82 036
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		5 625	5 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 625	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		1 100	1 100	-	-	-	2 700	-	2 700	3 800	9 750	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services		7 436	7 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 436	500	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		70 701	70 701	-	-	3 000	2 700	-	5 700	76 401	25 050	82 036
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		194 237	203 410	-	-	3 000	2 700	-	5 700	209 110	134 030	137 249
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		6 331	6 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 331	20 000	20 000
Executive and council		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
Finance and administration		6 311	6 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 311	20 000	20 000
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		57 710	61 949	-	-	100	2 500	-	2 600	64 549	38 480	37 813
Community and social services		4 999	5 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 529	3 500	2 500
Sport and recreation		8 057	8 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 057	5 000	1 500
Public safety		9 186	9 186	-	-	100	4 000	-	4 100	13 286	500	-
Housing		35 467	39 177	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	37 677	29 480	33 813
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		18 821	20 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 586	4 000	2 000
Planning and development		5 725	5 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 725	-	-
Road transport		13 096	14 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 861	4 000	2 000
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		111 375	114 544	-	-	2 900	200	-	3 100	117 644	71 550	77 436
Energy sources		24 772	24 772	-	-	-	200	-	200	24 972	20 040	21 400
Water management		30 077	30 832	-	-	540	-	-	540	31 372	32 072	32 075
Waste water management		54 987	57 400	-	-	2 360	-	-	2 360	59 760	19 438	23 961
Waste management		1 540	1 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 540	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	194 237	203 410	-	-	3 000	2 700	-	5 700	209 110	134 030	137 249
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		25 901	30 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 445	29 050	29 436
Provincial Government		36 067	40 696	-	-	-	2 700	-	2 700	43 396	29 480	33 813
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		62 068	71 241	-	-	-	2 700	-	2 700	73 941	58 530	63 249
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>		68 650	68 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 650	54 000	54 000
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		63 519	63 519	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	66 519	21 500	20 000
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		194 237	203 410	-	-	3 000	2 700	-	5 700	209 110	134 030	137 249

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28.11.2018

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2											
<b>Vote 1 - Council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Management Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Director: Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Council Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Municipal Court		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Director: Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Accounting Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Data Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		64 797	70 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 260	69 210	-
5.1 - Director & Administration		11 150	11 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 150	20 000	-
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	1 000	-
5.4 - Libraries		-	529	-	-	-	-	-	-	529	-	-
5.5 - Sport & Recreation		4 017	4 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 017	2 500	-
5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater		10 034	14 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 212	4 038	-
5.8 - Water		22 700	23 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 456	21 772	-
5.9 - Sewerage		16 396	16 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 396	17 400	-
5.10 - Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development &amp; Tourism</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Parking Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Infrastructure &amp; Planning</b>		58 239	61 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 949	39 770	55 213
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development		35 467	39 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 177	29 480	33 813
7.4 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Building Control Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Environmental Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Electricity		22 772	22 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 772	10 290	21 400
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Property Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Protection Services</b>		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
8.1 - Director: Protection Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Law Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Vehicle testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Fire Brigade		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		123 536	132 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 709	108 980	55 213
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2											
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - Council</b>		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor's Office		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Vote 3 - Management Services</b>	<b>4 086</b>	<b>4 086</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 086	-	-
3.1 - Director: Management Services	20	20							20		
3.2 - Communication	-	-							-		
3.3 - Legal Services	-	-							-		
3.4 - Strategic Services	-	-							-		
3.5 - Human Resources	-	-							-		
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	4 066	4 066							4 066		
3.7 - Council Support Services	-	-							-		
3.8 - Municipal Court	-	-							-		
<b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
4.1 - Director: Finance	30	30							30		
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance	-	-							-		
4.3 - Accounting Services	-	-							-		
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	-	-							-		
4.5 - Revenue	-	-							-		
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	-	-							-		
4.7 - Data Control	-	-							-		
4.8 - Assessment Rates	-	-							-		
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>	<b>52 403</b>	<b>52 403</b>	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	55 403	14 800	82 036
5.1 - Director & Administration	6 329	6 329							6 329	-	20 000
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	165	165							165	-	2 500
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	-	-							-	-	-
5.4 - Libraries	-	-							-	-	-
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	2 500	2 500							2 500	-	1 500
5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment	-	-							-	-	-
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	14 195	14 195			100		100	14 295	4 500		6 000
5.8 - Water	7 377	7 377			540		540	7 917	10 300		32 075
5.9 - Sewerage	21 838	21 838			2 360		2 360	24 198	-		19 961
5.10 - Refuse	-	-						-	-		-
<b>Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development &amp; Tourism</b>	<b>5 625</b>	<b>5 625</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 625	-	-
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning	5 625	5 625							5 625		
6.2 - Tourism	-	-							-		
6.3 - Parking Services	-	-							-		
6.4 - EPWP	-	-							-		
6.5 - Social Development	-	-							-		
<b>Vote 7 - Infrastructure &amp; Planning</b>	<b>1 100</b>	<b>1 100</b>	-	-	-	2 700	-	2 700	3 800	9 750	-
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning	100	100							100		
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	-	-							-		
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development	1 000	1 000				2 500	2 500	3 500			
7.4 - Town Planning	-	-							-		
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)	-	-							-		
7.6 - Building Control Services	-	-							-		
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	-	-							-		
7.8 - Electricity	-	-				200	200	200	9 750		
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal	-	-							-		
7.10 - Property Administration	-	-							-		
<b>Vote 8 - Protection Services</b>	<b>7 436</b>	<b>7 436</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 436	500	-
8.1 - Director: Protection Services	316	316							316		
8.2 - Traffic	-	-							-		
8.3 - Law Enforcement	641	641							641		
8.4 - Vehicle testing	-	-							-		
8.5 - Fire Brigade	6 480	6 480							6 480	500	
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing	-	-							-		
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit	-	-							-		
8.8 - Disaster Management	-	-							-		
8.9 - Security Services	-	-							-		
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>70 701</b>	<b>70 701</b>	-	-	3 000	2 700	-	5 700	76 401	25 050	82 036
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>194 237</b>	<b>203 410</b>	-	-	3 000	2 700	-	5 700	209 110	134 030	137 249



WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28.11.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash		380 242	380 242			(3 000)		94 725	91 725	471 967	482 976	480 913
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	78 188	78 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 188	85 488	86 255
Other debtors		49 845	49 845							49 845	55 895	65 615
Current portion of long-term receivables		10	10							10	7	3
Inventory		15 432	15 432							15 432	16 388	16 888
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>523 717</b>	<b>523 717</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>94 725</b>	<b>91 725</b>	<b>615 442</b>	<b>640 753</b>	<b>649 674</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Long-term receivables		10	10						-	10	4	1
Investments		50 546	50 546						-	50 546	57 885	65 460
Investment property		101 865	101 865						-	101 865	101 865	101 865
Investment in Associate									-			
Property, plant and equipment	1	3 559 712	3 568 885	-	-	3 000	2 700	-	5 700	3 574 585	3 579 739	3 589 089
Agricultural									-			
Biological									-			
Intangible		5 942	5 942						-	5 942	5 942	5 942
Other non-current assets									-			
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>3 718 075</b>	<b>3 727 248</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 700</b>	<b>3 732 948</b>	<b>3 745 434</b>	<b>3 762 356</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>4 241 792</b>	<b>4 250 965</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>94 725</b>	<b>97 425</b>	<b>4 348 390</b>	<b>4 386 187</b>	<b>4 412 030</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft									-	-		
Borrowing		38 428	38 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 428	41 636	46 330
Consumer deposits		53 152	53 152						-	53 152	57 404	60 848
Trade and other payables		87 052	87 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 052	83 537	65 648
Provisions		36 518	36 518						-	36 518	38 710	34 193
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>215 151</b>	<b>215 151</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>215 151</b>	<b>221 287</b>	<b>207 020</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	1	423 677	423 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	423 677	436 040	443 710
Provisions	1	249 777	249 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	249 777	265 881	266 547
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>673 454</b>	<b>673 454</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>673 454</b>	<b>701 922</b>	<b>710 257</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>888 605</b>	<b>888 605</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>888 605</b>	<b>923 209</b>	<b>917 277</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>3 353 187</b>	<b>3 362 360</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>94 725</b>	<b>97 425</b>	<b>3 459 785</b>	<b>3 462 978</b>	<b>3 494 753</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 349 887	3 359 060	-	-	-	2 700	94 725	97 425	3 456 485	3 459 638	3 491 403
Reserves		3 300	3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	3 340	3 350
Minorities' interests												
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>3 353 187</b>	<b>3 362 360</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>94 725</b>	<b>97 425</b>	<b>3 459 785</b>	<b>3 462 978</b>	<b>3 494 753</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28.11.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		233 454	233 454						-	233 454	247 086	263 832
Service charges		609 686	609 686						-	609 686	645 209	688 874
Other revenue		56 317	56 317						-	56 317	53 292	53 722
Government - operating	1	130 566	130 566				(16 349)		(16 349)	114 217	167 058	162 087
Government - capital	1	61 968	71 141				2 700		2 700	73 841	58 530	63 249
Interest		24 701	24 701						-	24 701	24 923	25 158
Dividends			-						-	-		
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(893 168)	(893 168)				16 349		16 349	(876 820)	(1 012 842)	(1 077 621)
Finance charges		(47 834)	(47 834)						-	(47 834)	(50 433)	(52 064)
Transfers and Grants	1	(500)	(500)						-	(500)	(278)	(292)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>175 190</b>	<b>184 363</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>187 063</b>	<b>132 544</b>	<b>126 946</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-							-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-							-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		10	10						-	10	10	7
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(7 124)	(7 124)						-	(7 124)	(7 339)	(7 575)
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(194 237)	(203 410)			(3 000)	(2 700)		(5 700)	(209 110)	(134 030)	(137 249)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(201 351)</b>	<b>(210 524)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>(2 700)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 700)</b>	<b>(216 224)</b>	<b>(141 359)</b>	<b>(144 817)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		-							-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		54 000	54 000						-	54 000	54 000	54 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		3 937	3 937						-	3 937	4 252	3 444
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		(33 993)	(33 993)						-	(33 993)	(38 428)	(41 636)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>23 944</b>	<b>23 944</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 944</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>15 808</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	382 460	382 460			(3 000)			(3 000)	(5 217)	11 009	(2 063)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	380 242	380 242			(3 000)		94 725	91 725	471 967	482 976	480 913

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28.11.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	380 242	380 242	-	-	(3 000)	-	94 725	91 725	471 967	482 976	480 913
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	50 546	50 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 546	57 885	65 460
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>430 789</b>	<b>430 789</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>94 725</b>	<b>91 725</b>	<b>522 514</b>	<b>540 862</b>	<b>546 373</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing												
Statutory requirements												
Other working capital requirements	2	(36 964)	(36 964)					-	-	(36 964)	(52 314)	(80 918)
Other provisions												
Long term investments committed		-	50 546					-	-	50 546	57 885	65 460
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		3 300	3 300					-	-	3 300	3 340	3 350
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>(33 664)</b>	<b>16 882</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 882</b>	<b>8 911</b>	<b>(12 108)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>464 453</b>	<b>413 907</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>94 725</b>	<b>91 725</b>	<b>505 631</b>	<b>531 950</b>	<b>558 481</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 28.11.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>												
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	1	194 237	203 410	-	-	3 000	2 700	-	5 700	209 110	134 030	137 249
Roads Infrastructure		12 506	14 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 271	4 000	2 000
Storm water Infrastructure		11 723	14 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 136	2 038	4 000
Electrical Infrastructure		22 772	22 772	-	-	-	200	-	200	22 972	20 040	21 400
Water Supply Infrastructure		30 077	30 832	-	-	540	-	-	540	31 372	32 072	32 075
Sanitation Infrastructure		34 973	34 973	-	-	2 360	-	-	2 360	37 333	17 400	19 961
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		112 050	116 984	-	-	2 900	200	-	3 100	120 084	75 550	79 436
Community Facilities		16 380	16 909	-	-	100	4 000	-	4 100	21 009	4 000	2 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 657	7 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 657	5 000	1 500
Community Assets		24 037	24 566	-	-	100	4 000	-	4 100	28 666	9 000	4 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 421	1 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 421	-	-
Housing		35 467	39 177	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	37 677	29 480	33 813
Other Assets	6	36 888	40 597	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	39 097	29 480	33 813
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 136	4 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 136	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		215	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 566	1 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 566	-	-
Transport Assets		15 345	15 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 345	20 000	20 000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	4											
Roads Infrastructure		12 506	14 271	-	-	-	-	-	14 271	4 000	2 000	
Storm water Infrastructure		11 723	14 136	-	-	-	-	-	14 136	2 038	4 000	
Electrical Infrastructure		22 772	22 772	-	-	-	200	200	22 972	20 040	21 400	
Water Supply Infrastructure		30 077	30 832	-	-	540	-	540	31 372	32 072	32 075	
Sanitation Infrastructure		34 973	34 973	-	-	2 360	-	2 360	37 333	17 400	19 961	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		112 050	116 984	-	-	2 900	200	3 100	120 084	75 550	79 436	
Community Facilities		16 380	16 909	-	-	100	4 000	4 100	21 009	4 000	2 500	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 657	7 657	-	-	-	-	-	7 657	5 000	1 500	
Community Assets		24 037	24 566	-	-	100	4 000	4 100	28 666	9 000	4 000	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		1 421	1 421	-	-	-	-	-	1 421	-	-	
Housing		35 467	39 177	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	37 677	29 480	33 813	
Other Assets		36 888	40 597	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	39 097	29 480	33 813	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		4 136	4 136	-	-	-	-	-	4 136	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		215	215	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		1 566	1 566	-	-	-	-	-	1 566	-	-	
Transport Assets		15 345	15 345	-	-	-	-	-	15 345	20 000	20 000	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	4	<b>194 237</b>	<b>203 410</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 700</b>	<b>209 110</b>	<b>134 030</b>	<b>137 249</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5											
Roads Infrastructure		1 211 279	1 213 043	-	-	-	-	-	1 213 043	1 180 315	1 147 936	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		522 493	522 493	-	-	-	200	200	522 693	517 584	513 835	
Water Supply Infrastructure		491 635	492 391	-	-	540	-	540	492 931	497 560	502 382	
Sanitation Infrastructure		399 436	401 850	-	-	2 360	-	2 360	404 210	405 200	408 817	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		27 169	27 169	-	-	-	-	-	27 169	24 941	22 763	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		2 652 012	2 656 946	-	-	2 900	200	3 100	2 660 046	2 625 599	2 595 733	
Community Facilities		-	529	-	-	100	4 000	4 100	4 629	4 629	4 629	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		-	529	-	-	100	4 000	4 100	4 629	4 629	4 629	
Heritage Assets		124 182	124 182	-	-	-	-	-	124 182	124 182	124 182	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		101 865	101 865	-	-	-	-	-	101 865	101 865	101 865	
Investment properties		101 865	101 865	-	-	-	-	-	101 865	101 865	101 865	
Operational Buildings		637 208	637 208	-	-	-	-	-	637 208	634 181	626 143	
Housing		72 444	76 154	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	74 654	104 134	137 947	
Other Assets		709 652	713 362	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	711 862	738 315	764 089	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		5 942	5 942	-	-	-	-	-	5 942	5 942	5 942	
Intangible Assets		5 942	5 942	-	-	-	-	-	5 942	5 942	5 942	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 265	10 265	-	-	-	-	-	10 265	8 948	6 695	
Machinery and Equipment		6 778	6 778	-	-	-	-	-	6 778	3 993	2 398	
Transport Assets		56 822	56 822	-	-	-	-	-	56 822	74 072	91 362	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>3 667 519</b>	<b>3 676 692</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 700</b>	<b>3 682 392</b>	<b>3 687 545</b>	<b>3 696 896</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>												
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>		130 362	130 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 362	128 876	127 899
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>225 212</b>	<b>225 212</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>225 212</b>	<b>239 512</b>	<b>252 118</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		63 374	63 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 374	66 506	69 598
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		6 786	6 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 786	7 979	8 452
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		23 747	23 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 747	25 098	26 511
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		19 104	19 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 104	20 599	21 717
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		13 642	13 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 642	14 533	15 378
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		23 038	23 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 038	26 484	28 619
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure</i>		149 690	149 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 690	161 198	170 275
<i>Community Facilities</i>		27 714	27 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 714	29 669	31 232
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		13 304	13 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 304	13 956	14 468
<i>Community Assets</i>		41 017	41 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 017	43 625	45 700
<i>Heritage Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Investment properties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		12 497	12 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 497	11 283	11 869
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Assets</i>		12 497	12 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 497	11 283	11 869
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Intangible Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		5 387	5 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 387	5 937	5 964
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		16 622	16 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 622	17 468	18 310
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>		<b>355 575</b>	<b>355 575</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>355 575</b>	<b>368 388</b>	<b>380 017</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28.11.2014

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling		30209	30209							30	31115	32049
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0	0							-	156	156
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2817	2817							3	2661	2661
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		0								-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		33	33							33	34	35
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4									-		
No water supply										-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	33	33							33	34	35
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		29706	29706							29 706	30597	31515
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0								-		
Chemical toilet		0								-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0								-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0								-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		29 706	29 706							29 706	30 597	31 515
Bucket toilet										-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										-		
No toilet provisions										-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	29 706	29 706							29 706	30 597	31 515
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		5370	5370							5 370	5102	4834
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		22191	22191							22 191	23522	24853
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		27 561	27 561							27 561	28 624	29 687
Electricity (< min.service level)										-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										-		
Other energy sources										-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	27 561	27 561							27 561	28 624	29 687
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		32990	32990							32 990	33980	34999
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		32 990	32 990							32 990	33 980	34 999
Removed less frequently than once a week										-		
Using communal refuse dump										-		
Using own refuse dump										-		
Other rubbish disposal										-		
No rubbish disposal										-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-							-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	32 990	32 990							32 990	33 980	34 999
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7	7							7	8	10
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7	7							7	8	10
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7	7							7	8	10
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7	7							7	8	10
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		14 612	14 612							14 612	16 880	21 399
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		15 697	15 697							15 697	18 134	22 988
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		33 723	33 723							33 723	38 958	49 386
		15 223	15 223							15 223	17 586	22 293
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>												
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		79 256	79 256							79 256	91 557	116 066
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		220000	220000							220 000	220000	220000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6							6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		4	4							4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		77.5178	77.5178							78	82.168868	87.0990008
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50							50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		210	210							210	210	210
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										-		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		50 983	50 983							50 983	54 042	57 285
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		779	779							779	849	1 015
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		318	318							318	346	414
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)										-		
households)										-		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										-		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	59 100	59 100							59 100	81 140	69 000
Other										-		
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		111 180	111 180							111 180	136 378	127 714

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28.11.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>REVENUE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Property rates</b>												
Total Property Rates		285 982	285 982						-	285 982	303 141	321 329
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		50 983	50 983						-	50 983	54 042	57 285
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>234 998</b>	<b>234 998</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>234 998</b>	<b>249 098</b>	<b>264 044</b>
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		396 507	396 507						-	396 507	423 465	456 931
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)									-			
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		33 723	33 723	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 723	38 958	49 386
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		<b>362 784</b>	<b>362 784</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>362 784</b>	<b>384 507</b>	<b>407 545</b>
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - water revenue		132 172	132 172						-	132 172	141 484	153 561
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		779	779						-	779	849	1 015
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		14 612	14 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 612	16 880	21 399
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		<b>116 781</b>	<b>116 781</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>116 781</b>	<b>123 754</b>	<b>131 147</b>
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		89 179	89 179						-	89 179	96 034	105 609
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		318	318						-	318	346	414
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		15 697	15 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 697	18 134	22 988
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		<b>73 164</b>	<b>73 164</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>73 164</b>	<b>77 554</b>	<b>82 207</b>
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>												
Total refuse removal revenue		76 212	76 212						-	76 212	82 234	90 821
Total landfill revenue									-			
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)									-			
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		15 223	15 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 223	17 586	22 293
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		<b>60 990</b>	<b>60 990</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>60 990</b>	<b>64 649</b>	<b>68 528</b>
<b>Other Revenue By Source</b>												
Building Plan Approval		8 668	8 668						-	8 668	9 188	9 739
Camping Fees		6 473	6 473						-	6 473	6 861	7 273
Gains		2 000	2 000						-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Collection Charges		3 800	3 800						-	3 800	4 028	4 270
Development Charges		2 475	2 475						-	2 475	2 579	3 688
Parking Fees		420	420						-	420	427	435
Management Fees		976	976						-	976	1 034	1 096
Registration Fees		697	697						-	697	738	783
Clearance Certificates		500	500						-	500	530	562
Fire Services		1 000	1 000						-	1 000	1 060	1 124
Administrative Handling Fees		250	250						-	250	265	281
OTHER		4 169	4 169						-	4 169	4 395	3 634
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	1	<b>31 427</b>	<b>31 427</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>31 427</b>	<b>33 105</b>	<b>34 884</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Employee related costs</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		236 060	236 060					71	71	236 131	248 909	262 960
Pension and UIF Contributions		39 574	39 574						-	39 574	42 181	44 594
Medical Aid Contributions		13 679	13 679						-	13 679	14 243	14 677
Overtime		23 606	23 606						-	23 606	24 999	26 473
Performance Bonus		210	210						-	210	220	230
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 203	8 203						-	8 203	8 295	8 299
Cellphone Allowance		2 243	2 243						-	2 243	2 366	2 477
Housing Allowances		2 542	2 542						-	2 542	2 542	2 542
Other benefits and allowances		26 983	26 983						-	26 983	28 446	29 884
Payments in lieu of leave		1 062	1 062						-	1 062	1 168	1 285
Long service awards		1 946	1 946						-	1 946	2 140	2 354
Post-retirement benefit obligations		10 916	10 916						-	10 916	12 008	13 209
<b>sub-total</b>	4	<b>367 024</b>	<b>367 024</b>	-	-	-	71	-	71	<b>367 095</b>	<b>387 518</b>	<b>408 985</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE									-			
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	<b>367 024</b>	<b>367 024</b>	-	-	-	<b>71</b>	-	<b>71</b>	<b>367 095</b>	<b>387 518</b>	<b>408 985</b>
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>												
List contributions by contract									-			
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		130 362	130 362						-	130 362	128 876	127 899
Lease amortisation									-			



Capital asset impairment													
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE													
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	1	<b>130 362</b>	<b>130 362</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>130 362</b>	<b>128 876</b>	<b>127 899</b>	
<b>Bulk purchases</b>													
Electricity Bulk Purchases		238 588	238 588							-	238 588	255 610	273 856
Water Bulk Purchases										-			
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	<b>238 588</b>	<b>238 588</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>238 588</b>	<b>255 610</b>	<b>273 856</b>	
<b>Transfers and grants</b>													
Cash transfers and grants											278	292	
Non-cash transfers and grants													
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>278</b>	<b>292</b>	
<b>Contracted services</b>													
Sewerage Services		47 972	47 972							-	47 972	51 916	55 986
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets		40 038	40 038							-	40 038	40 003	42 034
Infrastructure and Planning		13 413	13 413							-	13 413	14 218	15 071
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities		12 199	12 199							-	12 199	14 536	15 106
Business and Advisory		1 641	1 641				285			285	1 926	1 697	1 475
Haulage		7 855	7 855							-	7 855	8 326	8 826
Litter Picking and Street Cleaning		7 370	7 370							-	7 370	7 759	8 225
Mini Dumping Sites		8 342	8 342							-	8 342	10 752	11 878
Legal Cost		3 189	3 189				1 116			1 116	4 305	3 333	3 417
Security Services		7 089	7 089							-	7 089	7 514	7 965
Traffic Fines Management		4 419	4 419							-	4 419	4 684	4 838
Safeguard and Security		5 639	5 639							-	5 639	5 974	6 328
Chipping		3 355	3 355							-	3 355	3 623	3 904
Meter Management		2 430	2 430							-	2 430	2 544	2 697
Maintenance of Equipment		2 258	2 258							-	2 258	2 517	2 482
Management of Informal Settlements		2 169	2 169							-	2 169	2 359	2 500
Laboratory Services		2 141	2 141							-	2 141	2 270	2 406
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services		1 803	1 803							-	1 803	3 039	2 344
Swimming Supervision		1 562	1 562							-	1 562	1 658	1 755
Refuse Removal		1 012	1 012							-	1 012	1 073	1 137
Event Promoters		632	632							-	632	657	678
Connection/Dis-connection		716	716							-	716	759	805
Fire Services		861	861							-	861	1 592	986
Building		664	664							-	664	704	746
Contractors		14 869	14 869				(28)			(28)	14 841	19 614	11 392
<b>sub-total</b>	1	<b>193 637</b>	<b>193 637</b>	-	-	-	<b>1 373</b>	-		<b>1 373</b>	<b>195 010</b>	<b>213 119</b>	<b>214 980</b>
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>													
<b>Total contracted services??</b>		<b>193 637</b>	<b>193 637</b>	-	-	-	<b>1 373</b>	-		<b>1 373</b>	<b>195 010</b>	<b>213 119</b>	<b>214 980</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>													
Collection costs													
Contributions to 'other' provisions													
Consultant fees													
Audit fees		5 088	5 088								5 088	5 241	5 398
General expenses	3.5	61	61								61	164	154
External Computer Service		8 962	8 962								8 962	10 858	9 243
Municipal Services		6 022	6 022								6 022	6 323	6 640
Commission		5 764	5 764								5 764	6 109	6 476
Communication		6 213	6 213				(20)			(20)	6 193	6 524	6 850
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription		3 639	3 639								3 639	3 821	4 012
Insurance Underwriting		3 400	3 400								3 400	3 570	3 749
Contribution to Provisions		3 714	3 714								3 714	4 085	4 494
Uniform and Protective Clothing		3 082	3 082								3 082	3 236	3 398
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing		2 712	2 712								2 712	2 848	2 990
Skills Development Fund Levy		2 941	2 941								2 941	3 088	3 243
OPERATING LEASES		1 365	1 365				(14)			(14)	1 351	1 433	1 505
Workmen's Compensation Fund		1 791	1 791								1 791	1 880	1 974
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees		1 446	1 446								1 446	1 519	1 594
Travel and Subsistence		1 265	1 265				(1)			(1)	1 264	1 329	1 395
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold		932	932				(5)			(5)	927	979	1 028
Vehicle Tracking		1 021	1 021								1 021	1 072	1 126
Bursaries (Employees)		1 301	1 301								1 301	1 366	1 435
Printing, Publications and Books		896	896								896	941	988
Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges		992	992								992	1 042	1 094
Remuneration to Ward Committees		688	688								688	722	758
Hire Charges		565	565								565	593	622
Wet Fuel		371	371								371	390	409
<b>Total Other Expenditure</b>	1	<b>64 232</b>	<b>64 232</b>	-	-	-	<b>(40)</b>	-		<b>(40)</b>	<b>64 192</b>	<b>69 133</b>	<b>70 574</b>
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>	14												
Employee related costs		100 740	100 740								100 740	105 574	110 322
Other materials		16 024	16 024								16 024	18 865	19 866
Contracted Services		82 917	82 917								82 917	88 690	94 357
Other Expenditure		25 531	25 531								25 531	26 383	27 573
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	15	<b>225 212</b>	<b>225 212</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>225 212</b>	<b>239 512</b>	<b>252 118</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28.11.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Call investment deposits</b>												
Call deposits									-	-		
Other current investments									-	-		
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consumer debtors</b>												
Consumer debtors		99 188	99 188						-	99 188	106 788	107 855
Less: provision for debt impairment		21 000	21 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 000	21 300	21 600
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	1	78 188	78 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 188	85 488	86 255
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>												
Balance at the beginning of the year		19 000	19 000						-	19 000	21 000	21 300
Contributions to the provision		2 500	2 500						-	2 500	800	800
Bad debts written off		(500)	(500)						-	(500)	(500)	(500)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		21 000	21 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 000	21 300	21 600
<b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	2	5 871 132	5 880 305			3 000	2 700		5 700	5 886 005	6 020 035	6 157 284
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-						-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		2 311 420	2 311 420						-	2 311 420	2 440 296	2 568 195
<b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>	1	3 559 712	3 568 885	-	-	3 000	2 700	-	5 700	3 574 585	3 579 739	3 589 089
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									-	-		
Current portion of long-term liabilities		38 428	38 428						-	38 428	41 636	46 330
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		38 428	38 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 428	41 636	46 330
<b>Trade and other payables</b>												
Creditors		87 052	87 052						-	87 052	83 537	65 648
Unspent conditional grants and receipts									-	-	-	-
VAT									-	-	-	-
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	1	87 052	87 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 052	83 537	65 648
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Borrowing	3	423 677	423 677						-	423 677	436 040	443 710
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		423 677	423 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	423 677	436 040	443 710
<b>Provisions - non current</b>												
Retirement benefits		141 638	141 638						-	141 638	152 969	154 499
List other major items									-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		96 947	96 947						-	96 947	100 825	99 235
Other		11 192	11 192						-	11 192	12 087	12 813
<b>Total Provisions - non current</b>		249 777	249 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	249 777	265 881	266 547
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>												
<b>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</b>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		3 347 887	3 347 887				2 700		2 700	3 350 587	3 354 240	3 386 505
Appropriations to Reserves									-	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		2 000	2 000						-	2 000	1 500	1 000
Depreciation offsets									-	-	-	-
Other adjustments			9 173					94 725	94 725	103 898	103 898	103 898
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	3 349 887	3 359 060	-	-	-	2 700	94 725	97 425	3 456 485	3 459 638	3 491 403
<b>Reserves</b>												
Housing Development Fund		3 300	3 300						-	3 300	3 340	3 350
Capital replacement									-	-	-	-
Self-insurance									-	-	-	-
Other reserves (list)									-	-	-	-
Revaluation									-	-	-	-
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	3 300	3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	3 340	3 350
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	3 353 187	3 362 360	-	-	-	2 700	94 725	97 425	3 459 785	3 462 978	3 494 753

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28.11.2018

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>Council</b>													
<b>Council and Municipal Manager</b>													
<b>Municipal Manager</b>													
Sign section 56 performance agreements with all directors by the end of July 2018	Number of agreements signed	6								-	0	0	0
Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit quarterly progress reports to Executive Mayor	Number of progress reports monitored and submitted to Executive Mayor	4											
Bi-annual formal performance appraisals of the section 56 appointees for the previous financial period April to June 2018 to be completed by Sept 2018 and the current period October to December 2018 to be completed by February 2019.	Number of appraisals	12											
Submit the final Annual report and oversight report of Council before 31 March 2019	Final Annual report and oversight report completed	1								-	0	0	0
Prepare the final IDP for submission to Council by the end of May 2019	Final IDP submitted	1											
Draft the annual report and submit to the Auditor-General by the end of August 2018	Draft Annual report completed	1											
Submit the Final MTREF budget by the end of May 2019	Budget submitted	1											
Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for 2018/19 in terms of the municipality's IDP - ((Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount budgeted on capital projects)X100) (MPPMR Reg 10 (c))	% of capital budget spent	95%								-	0	0	0
<b>Management Services</b>													
<b>Director: Management Services</b>													
Submit progress reports on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Executive Management Team	Number of progress reports submitted	4								-	-	-	-
<b>Human Resources</b>													
92% of the approved and funded organogram filled ((actual number of posts filled divided by the funded posts budgeted) x100)	% filled	92%								-	0	0	0
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan (MPPMR Reg 10 (e))	The number of people from EE target groups employed	66											
The percentage of a municipality's budget (training budget) actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan (Actual expenditure divided by budget allocated) (MPPMR Reg 10 (f))	% of the training budget spent on implementation of the WSP	100%								-	0	0	0
Review the Municipal Organisational Staff Structure by the end of June 2019	Structure reviewed	1								-	-	-	-
<b>Council Support Services</b>													
Revise the Section 14 Access to Information Manual by the end of June 2019 to ensure compliant and up to date policies	Manual revised	1								-	-	-	-
<b>Finance</b>													
<b>Director: Finance</b>													
<b>Director Finance</b>													
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	3								-	-	-	-
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year) (%) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	12.0%								-	0	0	0
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	% achieved	10.3											
Submit a reviewed long term financial plan by the end of October 2018	Submission of long term financial plan	1								-	0	0	0
Financial statements submitted to the Auditor General by 31 August 2018	Financial statements submitted	1											

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21		
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
Provision of free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share requirements (MPPMR Reg 10 (b))	Number of indigent households	7400												
Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical connections in formal area (Eskom Areas excluded) (MPPMR Reg 10 (a)) Definition- refers to residential households (RE) and pensioners (PR) as per Finance departments billed households	Number of formal household that meet agreed service standards	20700												
Achieve a debt recovery rate not less than 96% (Receipts/total billed for 12 months period x 100)	% Recovered	96%												
<b>Community Services</b>														
<b>Director: Community Services</b>														
<b>Director: Community Services</b>														
Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents	No of ward committee meetings per annum	104												
98% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries, CDW) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (Libraries, CDW)	98%												
m <sup>2</sup> of roads patched and resealed according to approved Pavement Management System within available budget	m <sup>2</sup> of roads patched and resealed	100000												
Limit unaccounted water to less than 20% ((Number of kiloliter water purified - Number of kiloliter water sold)/Number of kiloliter purified x 100)	% of water unaccounted for	19%												
Provision of water to informal households based on the standard of 1 water point to 25 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of taps installed in relation to the number of informal households	239												
Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	No of formal households that meet agreed service standards for piped water	30209												
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal households at least once a week Definition of a household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS) (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Number of formal households for which refuse is removed at least once a week	32990												
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a week (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Number of weekly removal of refuse in informal households (once per week = 52 weeks per annum)	52												
The provision of sanitation services to informal households based on the standard of 1 toilette to 5 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of toilet structures provided in relation to the number of informal households	770												
Provision of sanitation services to formal residential households Definition of a household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS) (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	No of formal residential households which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the SAMRAS financial system	29841												
<b>Local Economic Development &amp; Social Development</b>														
<b>Director: LED</b>														
<b>LED</b>														
Provide three reports on LED, Social development and Tourism initiatives to Council by end June 2019	Number of reports on LED, Social Development & Tourism initiatives	3												
Report to Executive Mayor on Grants to festival organisers through Service Level Agreements (SLA) by end July 2018	Number of reports submitted	1												
Support 120 SMME's in terms of the SMME Development Programme by 30 June 2019	Number of SMME's supported	120												
Support 50 SMME's in terms of the Emerging Contractor Development Programme by 30 June 2019	Number of emerging contractors supported	50												

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Solicit support of financial and non-financial assistance for economic development initiatives	Number of applications submitted	10											
Manager LED report quarterly to Director LED, Social Development & Tourism on linkages established with other spheres of government, agencies, donors, SALGA and other relevant bodies for benefit of local area/Stakeholder engagement and creation of partnerships to broaden economic benefit for local communities	Quarterly report on linkages established	4											
The number of job opportunities created through the EPWP programme and as per set targets (grant agreement - FTE's, translates to 1000 work opportunities) (MPPMR Reg 10 (d))	Number of temporary jobs created	1000											
Monthly monitor the statistics on the usage of the LED Walk-in Centre (outreach & referral purposes) through the attendance registers	Monthly registers on LED outreach statistics (walk in centre)	12											
<b>Infrastructure &amp; Planning</b>													
<b>Director: Infrastructure and Planning</b>													
<b>Electricity</b>													
Limit electricity losses to 7.5% or less ((Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) × 100}	% of electricity unaccounted for	7.5%											
<b>Water</b>													
Report on the implementation of the Water Service Development plan annually by the end of October 2018	Report submitted	1											
Quality of effluent comply 90% with licence and /or general limit in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)	% compliance	90%											
Quality of potable water comply 95% with SANS 241	% compliance with SANS 241	95%											
<b>Planning and Development</b>													
100% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) spent by 30 June 2019 (Actual MIG expenditure/Allocation received)	% Expenditure of allocated funds	100%											
<b>Protection Services</b>													
<b>Director Protection Services</b>													
Arrange public awareness sessions on Protection Services	Number of sessions held	90											
<b>Disaster and Fire Management</b>													
Annually review and submit Disaster Management Plan to the District by the end of October 2018	Reviewed plan submitted	1											
<b>Traffic</b>													
Collect R15 000 000 Public Safety Income by 30 June 2019 (Actual revenue, excludes fine impairment amount)	R-value of public safety collected income	R 15 000 000											

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28.11.2018

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19			Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Borrowing Management</b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.5%	6.9%		7.2%	7.2%	7.3%	7.2%	7.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	8.5%	7.7%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	88.9%	61.7%		51.9%	51.9%	45.6%	76.3%	39.3%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	18944.5%	12687.3%		12838.7%	12838.7%	12838.7%	13055.1%	13245.1%
<b>Liquidity</b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	181.5%	225.8%		243.4%	243.4%	286.1%	289.6%	313.8%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	181.5%	225.8%		243.4%	243.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	103.1%	142.8%		1.8	1.8	2.2	2.2	2.3
<b>Revenue Management</b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	99.5%	99.5%		0.0%			99.3%	99.2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		99.5%	99.6%		99.3%			99.2%	99.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	11.2%	10.2%		11.9%	11.9%	12.0%	12.1%	12.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	97.2%	97.2%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	98.0%	99.5%		99.0%			99.0%	99.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		40.8%	31.0%		22.9%	22.9%	18.4%	17.3%	13.7%
<b>Other Indicators</b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	15046015	18113084		19375560			20038240	20722780
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2	4		5			6	7
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0		0				
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1 428	1 444		1 368			1 368	1 365
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	5	2		6			6	6
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0		19.69%			19.16%	18.61%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.5%	28.7%		34.0%	34.0%	34.5%	33.1%	33.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.4%	29.5%						
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	11.8%	11.5%		20.8%	20.8%	21.2%	20.4%	20.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	18.2%	16.9%		16.5%	16.5%	16.7%	15.3%	14.7%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	1659.4%	1991.3%		1068.7%	1068.7%	1068.7%	1072.7%	1135.4%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	14.0%	12.8%		7.2%	7.2%	7.3%	7.3%	7.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	265.4%	354.2%		4.7	0.0	5.8	5.5	5.3

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28.11.2018

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population			55 012	74 546	80 432	90 176	93 466		98 966			
Females aged 5 - 14			2 770	5 837	5 228	5 861	6 031		7 491			
Males aged 5 - 14			2 816	5 892	5 278	5 917	6 089		7 136			
Females aged 15 - 34			5 561	11 567	13 139	14 731	15 158		15 832			
Males aged 15 - 34			6 029	11 235	13 648	15 301	15 745		15 658			
Unemployment			5 165	8 099	4 237	4 750	4 888		5 176			
<b>Monthly Household income ( no. of households)</b>												
None	1, 12		2 226	770	4 585	5 290	5 443		5 763			
R1 - R1 600			6 149	5 307	5 326	6 144	6 323		6 695			
R1 601 - R3 200			3 742	3 177	4 878	5 628	5 791		6 131			
R3 201 - R6 400			3 344	3 789	4 362	5 032	5 178		5 483			
R6 401 - R12 800			2 303	2 750	3 830	4 419	4 547		4 814			
R12 801 - R25 600			920	1 947	2 896	3 341	3 438		3 640			
R25 601 - R51 200			227	1 066	1 456	1 680	1 728		1 830			
R52 201 - R102 400			77	184	486	561	577		611			
R102 401 - R204 800			44	176	109	126	129		137			
R204 801 - R409 600					81	93	96		102			
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2					11513.50	11943.00		12868.00			
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area						90	93		99			
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area						32	33		35			
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Formal	3					25 362	25 395		26 306			
Informal						3 151	3 157		3 128			
<b>Total number of households</b>						28 512	28 552		29 434			
Dwellings provided by municipality	4					220	341		100			
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5					382	391		410			
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>						602	732		510			
<b>Economic</b>												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI/X)	6					6.2%	6.6%		5.3%			
Interest rate - borrowing						11.5%	11.75%		10.9%			
Interest rate - investment						7.24%	7.45%		7.6%			
Remuneration increases						7.0%	6.0%		6.0%			
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.1%	0.1%		0.0%			
Consumption growth (water)						4.4%	4.0%		2.4%			
<b>Collection rates</b>												
Property tax/service charges	7				%	99.3%	99.3%	%	100.0%	%		
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	99.8%	99.8%	%	99.8%	%		
Interest - external investments					%	100.0%	100.0%	%	100.0%	%		
Interest - debtors					%	99.8%	99.8%	%	99.8%	%		
Revenue from agency services					%	100.0%	100.0%	%	100.0%	%		

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28.11.2018

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	174 780	259 814		380 242	380 242	471 967	482 976	480 913
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	203 239	274 898		464 453	413 907	505 631	531 950	558 481
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0		0	-	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	53 616	39 114		7 951	17 124	19 824	1 653	30 765
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	0.034319364	5.4%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	99.0%	98.5%	0.0%	96.9%	96.9%	96.9%	96.1%	96.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	1.9%	2.7%		2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	2.6%	2.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	87.0%	59.9%		51.9%	51.9%	45.6%	76.3%	39.3%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				100151.5%	0.0%	97823.3%	100000.0%	100000.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	-0.6%	2.4%		4.5%			10.4%	7.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-24.6%	-33.8%		-49.1%			-64.4%	-84.7%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	3.1%	3.4%		6.1%	6.1%	6.1%	6.5%	6.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	16.7%	37.5%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%



WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28.11.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19							Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>99 544</b>	<b>99 544</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>99 544</b>	<b>107 933</b>	<b>119 224</b>
Local Government Equitable Share		96 068	96 068					96 068	106 383	117 674
Finance Management	3	1 550	1 550					1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive		1 926	1 926					1 926		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>30 731</b>	<b>30 731</b>	-	(18 502)	-	(18 502)	<b>12 229</b>	<b>59 125</b>	<b>42 863</b>
Human Settlements Development Grant		23 633	23 633		(18 500)		(18 500)	5 133	51 660	35 187
Library Services Grant		6 147	6 147					6 147	7 111	7 502
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		360	360					360		
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		74	74		(74)		(74)		74	74
Maintenance & Constuction of Transport Infrastructure		137	137					137		
Local Government Internship Graduate Grant					72		72	72		
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	4	280	280					280	280	
Thusong Service Centre		100	100					100		100
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	<b>130 275</b>	<b>130 275</b>	-	(18 502)	-	(18 502)	<b>111 773</b>	<b>167 058</b>	<b>162 087</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>25 901</b>	<b>25 901</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>25 901</b>	<b>29 050</b>	<b>29 436</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		21 639	21 639					21 639	22 010	23 036
INEP		4 262	4 262					4 262	7 040	6 400
Other capital transfers [insert description]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>36 067</b>	<b>36 067</b>	-	2 700	-	2 700	<b>34 567</b>	<b>29 480</b>	<b>33 813</b>
Human Settlements Development Grant		35 467	35 467		(1 500)		(1 500)	33 967	29 480	33 813
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure Grant										
Resourcing Funding for Establishment & Support of a K9 Unit					4 000		4 000			
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant					200		200			
Library Services Grant		600	600					600		
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	6	<b>61 968</b>	<b>61 968</b>	-	2 700	-	2 700	<b>60 468</b>	<b>58 530</b>	<b>63 249</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>192 243</b>	<b>192 243</b>	-	(15 802)	-	(15 802)	<b>172 241</b>	<b>225 588</b>	<b>225 336</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28.11.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>3 476</b>	<b>3 476</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 476</b>	<b>1 550</b>	<b>1 550</b>
Local Government Equitable Share										
Finance Management		1 550	1 550					1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive		1 926	1 926					1 926		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>31 022</b>	<b>31 022</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>14 673</b>	<b>59 125</b>	<b>42 863</b>
Human Settlements Development Grant		23 633	23 633		(16 346)		(16 346)	7 287	51 660	35 187
Library Services Grant		6 147	6 147					6 147	7 111	7 502
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		600	600					600		
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		74	74		(74)		(74)		74	74
Maintenance & Constuction of Transport Infrastructure		137	137					137		
Local Government Internship Graduate Grant		51	51		71		71	122		
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant		280	280					280	280	
Thusong Service Centre		100	100					100		100
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
[insert description]										
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		<b>34 498</b>	<b>34 498</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>18 149</b>	<b>60 675</b>	<b>44 413</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>25 901</b>	<b>30 445</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 445</b>	<b>29 050</b>	<b>29 436</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		21 639	26 183					26 183	22 010	23 036
INEP		4 262	4 262					4 262	7 040	6 400
Other capital transfers [insert description]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>36 067</b>	<b>40 696</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>39 196</b>	<b>29 480</b>	<b>33 813</b>
Human Settlements Development Grant		35 467	39 177		(1 500)		(1 500)	37 677	29 480	33 813
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure Grant			390					390		
Resourcing Funding for Establishment & Support of a K9 Unit					4 000		4 000			
Municipal Service Delivery & Capacity Building Grant					200		200			
Library Services Grant		600	1 129					1 129		
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
[insert description]										
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>61 968</b>	<b>71 141</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 700</b>	<b>69 641</b>	<b>58 530</b>	<b>63 249</b>
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>96 466</b>	<b>105 639</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 649)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 649)</b>	<b>87 790</b>	<b>119 205</b>	<b>107 662</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28.11.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19						Budget Year +1	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	2019/20
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts		99 544	99 544				-	99 544	107 933
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>99 544</b>	<b>99 544</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>99 544</b>	<b>107 933</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		291	291		(16 349)		(16 349)	(16 057)	
Current year receipts		30 731	30 731				-	30 731	59 125
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>31 022</b>	<b>31 022</b>	-	<b>(16 349)</b>	-	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>14 673</b>	<b>59 125</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>130 566</b>	<b>130 566</b>	-	<b>(16 349)</b>	-	<b>(16 349)</b>	<b>114 217</b>	<b>167 058</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			4 544				-	4 544	
Current year receipts		25 901	25 901				-	25 901	29 050
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>25 901</b>	<b>30 445</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>30 445</b>	<b>29 050</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			4 629				-	4 629	
Current year receipts		36 067	36 067		2 700		2 700	38 767	29 480
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>36 067</b>	<b>40 696</b>	-	<b>2 700</b>	-	<b>2 700</b>	<b>43 396</b>	<b>29 480</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		100	100				-	100	
Current year receipts							-	-	
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>100</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>62 068</b>	<b>71 241</b>	-	<b>2 700</b>	-	<b>2 700</b>	<b>73 941</b>	<b>58 530</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>192 634</b>	<b>201 807</b>	-	<b>(13 649)</b>	-	<b>(13 649)</b>	<b>188 158</b>	<b>225 588</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28.11.2016

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjus.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjus.		Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Cash transfers to other municipalities</b>	1											
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>	2											
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EEMs'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>	3											
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organisations</b>	4											
<i>Mayor's Charity Fund</i>		132	132						-	132	278	292
<i>National Sea Rescue Institute (Hermanus Station)</i>		30	30									
<i>Hermanus Night Shelter</i>		12	12									
<i>Recycle Swop Shop</i>		20	20									
<i>Franskraal Bowling Club</i>		10	10									
<i>Child Welfare Kleinmond</i>		20	20									
<i>Sustainable Futures Trust</i>		30	30									
<i>Overstrand Hospice</i>		18	18									
<i>Camp Hill Farm Community</i>		18	18									
<i>Stanford Conservation</i>		20	20									
<i>Overberg Aquatic Club</i>		25	25									
<i>Hermanus Botanical Society</i>		7	7									
<i>Child Welfare Hermanus</i>		30	30									
<i>Pearly Beach Conservancy</i>		16	16									
<i>BADISA</i>		25	25									
<i>Overstrand Association for People with Disabilities (OAPD)</i>		20	20									
<i>Narrative Foundation</i>		20	20									
<i>Hermanus Hacking Group</i>		12	12									
<i>Overberg Wheelchair Association</i>		15	15									
<i>Kids at the Centre</i>		20	20									
<i>Tourism Buro's</i>												
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	132	278	292
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	132	278	292

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28.11.2018

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 862	9 862						-	9 862	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		1 110	1 110						-	1 110	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>10 972</b>	<b>10 972</b>						-	<b>10 972</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 954	10 954						-	10 954	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus		210	210						-	210	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		194	194						-	194	0.0%
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	5	<b>11 358</b>	<b>11 358</b>	-					-	<b>11 358</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		225 106	225 106						-	225 106	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		39 574	39 574						-	39 574	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		13 679	13 679						-	13 679	0.0%
Overtime		23 606	23 606						-	23 606	0.0%
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 203	8 203						-	8 203	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		2 049	2 049						-	2 049	0.0%
Housing Allowances		2 542	2 542						-	2 542	
Other benefits and allowances		26 983	26 983						-	26 983	
Payments in lieu of leave		1 062	1 062						-	1 062	0.0%
Long service awards		1 946	1 946						-	1 946	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		10 916	10 916						-	10 916	0.0%
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	5	<b>355 667</b>	<b>355 667</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>355 667</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>377 997</b>	<b>377 997</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>377 997</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		<b>367 024</b>	<b>367 024</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>367 024</b>	<b>0.0%</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Council	15	15	6 217	15	15	6 217	15	15	6 217	15	15	6 217	24 988	26 998	29 854	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	75	122	-	-	
Vote 3 - Management Services	29	29	31	29	29	146	29	29	31	29	29	146	584	604	626	
Vote 4 - Finance	22 007	22 007	22 078	22 007	22 007	23 730	22 007	22 007	22 078	22 007	22 007	25 741	269 683	284 336	299 588	
Vote 5 - Community Services	23 111	23 111	38 378	23 111	23 111	38 523	23 111	23 111	38 378	23 111	23 111	43 913	344 080	359 849	383 342	
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development &	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	2 226	300	300	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	31 154	31 154	53 711	31 154	31 154	53 711	31 154	31 154	53 711	31 154	31 154	43 776	454 142	514 204	528 413	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	3 401	3 401	3 672	3 401	3 401	3 673	3 401	3 401	3 672	3 401	3 401	3 673	41 896	44 408	47 070	
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>79 906</b>	<b>79 906</b>	<b>124 277</b>	<b>79 906</b>	<b>79 906</b>	<b>126 189</b>	<b>79 906</b>	<b>79 906</b>	<b>124 277</b>	<b>79 906</b>	<b>79 906</b>	<b>123 726</b>	<b>1 137 720</b>	<b>1 230 699</b>	<b>1 289 193</b>	
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Council	3 841	2 497	2 819	2 497	2 497	2 819	2 497	2 497	2 819	2 945	2 497	2 820	33 049	34 570	37 104	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	430	430	497	430	430	498	430	430	497	430	430	610	5 538	5 649	5 885	
Vote 3 - Management Services	4 019	4 019	4 049	4 019	4 019	4 114	4 019	4 019	4 049	4 019	4 019	8 416	52 776	56 228	58 108	
Vote 4 - Finance	6 522	6 522	6 592	6 522	6 522	6 643	6 522	6 522	6 592	6 522	6 522	6 644	78 645	88 602	86 470	
Vote 5 - Community Services	27 806	27 806	32 496	27 806	27 806	60 262	27 806	27 806	32 496	27 806	27 806	61 735	409 440	427 714	443 592	
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development &	960	955	1 005	960	955	1 033	960	955	1 021	960	955	1 034	11 752	10 439	10 873	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	34 159	34 159	40 496	34 159	34 159	51 132	34 159	34 159	40 496	34 159	34 159	34 787	440 185	513 013	523 213	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	7 163	7 163	7 302	7 163	7 163	7 302	7 163	7 163	7 302	7 163	7 163	7 302	86 511	92 832	93 183	
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>84 899</b>	<b>83 551</b>	<b>95 256</b>	<b>83 556</b>	<b>83 551</b>	<b>133 804</b>	<b>83 556</b>	<b>83 551</b>	<b>95 272</b>	<b>84 004</b>	<b>83 551</b>	<b>123 347</b>	<b>1 117 896</b>	<b>1 229 047</b>	<b>1 258 428</b>	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>	<b>(4 993)</b>	<b>(3 644)</b>	<b>29 021</b>	<b>(3 650)</b>	<b>(3 644)</b>	<b>(7 614)</b>	<b>(3 650)</b>	<b>(3 644)</b>	<b>29 005</b>	<b>(4 097)</b>	<b>(3 644)</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28.11.2011

Description - Standard classification	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	21 672	21 672	27 981	21 672	21 672	29 760	21 672	21 672	27 981	21 672	21 672	36 924	296 025	312 713	330 858
Executive and council	18	18	6 235	18	18	6 247	18	18	6 235	18	18	6 247	25 110	27 147	29 991
Finance and administration	21 654	21 654	21 746	21 654	21 654	23 513	21 654	21 654	21 746	21 654	21 654	30 555	270 794	285 566	300 867
Internal audit												122	122	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>	1 612	1 612	9 965	1 612	1 612	9 973	1 612	1 612	9 965	1 612	1 612	29 043	71 841	110 586	96 321
Community and social services	586	586	661	586	586	664	586	586	661	586	586	1 270	7 942	10 209	10 734
Sport and recreation	952	952	969	952	952	973	952	952	969	952	952	2 473	13 000	17 186	14 413
Public safety	19	19	280	19	19	281	19	19	280	19	19	4 281	5 272	1 348	1 429
Housing	55	55	8 055	55	55	8 055	55	55	8 055	55	55	21 019	45 626	81 842	69 744
Health												-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	4 357	4 357	5 242	4 357	4 357	5 367	4 357	4 357	5 242	4 357	4 357	9 156	59 861	57 704	58 891
Planning and development	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	1 000	11 449	10 094	10 699
Road transport	3 407	3 407	4 292	3 407	3 407	4 417	3 407	3 407	4 292	3 407	3 407	8 155	48 412	47 610	48 191
Environmental protection												0	0	0	0
<i>Trading services</i>	51 510	51 510	75 203	51 510	51 510	75 204	51 510	51 510	75 203	51 510	51 510	72 299	709 993	749 696	803 123
Energy sources	30 597	30 597	38 379	30 597	30 597	38 379	30 597	30 597	38 379	30 597	30 597	35 641	395 554	422 870	448 613
Water management	9 698	9 698	14 435	9 698	9 698	14 435	9 698	9 698	14 435	9 698	9 698	13 191	134 082	143 633	154 133
Waste water management	6 130	6 130	13 408	6 130	6 130	13 408	6 130	6 130	13 408	6 130	6 130	14 485	103 746	101 244	112 737
Waste management	5 085	5 085	8 982	5 085	5 085	8 982	5 085	5 085	8 982	5 085	5 085	8 982	76 610	81 949	87 641
<i>Other</i>												-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>118 392</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>120 304</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>118 392</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>147 422</b>	<b>1 137 720</b>	<b>1 230 699</b>	<b>1 289 193</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	18 512	17 168	19 529	17 168	17 168	19 662	17 168	17 168	19 529	17 168	17 168	23 901	221 760	239 027	244 029
Executive and council	5 249	3 906	5 736	3 906	3 906	5 738	3 906	3 906	5 736	4 354	3 906	5 617	55 867	58 666	62 304
Finance and administration	13 045	13 045	13 510	13 045	13 045	13 642	13 045	13 045	13 510	13 045	13 045	17 853	162 878	177 316	178 525
Internal audit	217	217	283	217	217	283	217	217	283	217	217	432	3 015	3 044	3 200
<i>Community and public safety</i>	8 127	8 127	16 095	8 127	8 127	16 529	8 127	8 127	16 095	8 127	8 127	14 263	127 999	180 047	166 393
Community and social services	1 287	1 287	1 380	1 287	1 287	1 383	1 287	1 287	1 380	1 287	1 287	2 314	16 752	16 977	18 015
Sport and recreation	3 260	3 260	4 383	3 260	3 260	4 813	3 260	3 260	4 383	3 260	3 260	18 579	58 238	61 164	63 419
Public safety	3 230	3 230	3 298	3 230	3 230	3 298	3 230	3 230	3 298	3 230	3 230	2 644	38 381	43 180	42 309
Housing	350	350	7 034	350	350	7 034	350	350	7 034	350	350	(9 273)	14 629	58 726	42 650
Health												-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	13 949	13 944	14 663	13 949	13 944	27 256	13 949	13 944	14 663	13 949	13 944	28 416	196 571	204 572	210 646
Planning and development	2 970	2 964	2 981	2 970	2 964	2 981	2 970	2 964	2 981	2 970	2 964	7 379	40 059	39 850	41 788
Road transport	9 981	9 981	10 683	9 981	9 981	23 276	9 981	9 981	10 683	9 981	9 981	23 484	147 972	155 566	159 420
Environmental protection	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	999	(2 447)	8 540	9 157	9 438
<i>Trading services</i>	42 222	42 222	42 844	42 222	42 222	68 216	42 222	42 222	42 844	42 222	42 222	76 482	568 159	601 794	633 617
Energy sources	24 051	24 051	24 051	24 051	24 051	32 303	24 051	24 051	24 051	24 051	24 051	38 997	311 806	330 970	351 107
Water management	7 251	7 251	7 283	7 251	7 251	18 676	7 251	7 251	7 283	7 251	7 251	19 039	110 285	116 618	120 140
Waste water management	5 597	5 597	5 768	5 597	5 597	10 932	5 597	5 597	5 768	5 597	5 597	11 670	78 918	83 899	87 737
Waste management	5 323	5 323	5 742	5 323	5 323	6 306	5 323	5 323	5 742	5 323	5 323	6 776	67 150	70 307	74 632
<i>Other</i>	270	270	305	270	270	321	270	270	321	270	270	300	3 408	3 607	3 743
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>83 080</b>	<b>81 731</b>	<b>93 436</b>	<b>81 736</b>	<b>81 731</b>	<b>131 984</b>	<b>81 736</b>	<b>81 731</b>	<b>93 452</b>	<b>82 184</b>	<b>81 731</b>	<b>143 362</b>	<b>1 117 896</b>	<b>1 229 047</b>	<b>1 258 428</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.</b>	<b>(3 928)</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>24 956</b>	<b>(2 585)</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>(11 680)</b>	<b>(2 585)</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>24 940</b>	<b>(3 033)</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>4 060</b>	<b>19 824</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>30 765</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Revenue By Source</b>															
Property rates	19 309	19 309	19 309	19 309	19 309	20 952	19 309	19 309	19 309	19 309	19 309	20 952	234 998	249 098	264 044
Service charges - electricity revenue	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	27 539	362 784	384 507	407 545
Service charges - water revenue	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	116 781	123 754	131 147
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	73 164	77 554	82 207
Service charges - refuse	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 083	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 083	60 990	64 649	68 528
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	302	302	314	302	302	319	302	302	314	302	302	319	3 679	3 897	4 128
Interest earned - external investments	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 334	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	6 334	21 001	21 001	21 001
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	3 700	3 922	4 157
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 910	2 910	2 920	2 910	2 910	2 920	2 910	2 910	2 920	2 910	2 910	2 921	34 965	37 060	39 281
Licences and permits	198	198	209	198	198	221	198	198	209	198	198	221	2 447	2 593	2 749
Agency services	308	308	315	308	308	315	308	308	315	308	308	315	3 726	3 970	4 187
Transfers and subsidies	846	846	28 387	846	846	28 387	846	846	28 387	846	846	22 289	114 217	167 058	162 087
Other revenue	2 248	2 248	2 693	2 248	2 248	2 945	2 248	2 248	2 693	2 248	2 248	5 114	31 427	33 105	34 884
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>107 177</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>109 090</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>107 177</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>79 151</b>	<b>107 225</b>	<b>1 063 879</b>	<b>1 172 169</b>	<b>1 225 944</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>															
Employee related costs	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	35 180	367 095	387 518	408 985
Remuneration of councillors	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	10 972	11 518	12 091
Debt impairment	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	2 599	23 492	23 492	23 492
Depreciation & asset impairment	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	21 724	130 362	128 876	127 899
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	23 917	-	-	-	-	-	23 917	47 834	50 433	52 064
Bulk purchases	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	25 657	238 588	255 610	273 856
Other materials	2 446	2 441	9 408	2 446	2 441	9 432	2 446	2 441	9 408	2 446	2 441	(7 949)	39 850	89 068	74 195
Contracted services	12 400	12 400	16 413	12 400	12 400	30 976	12 400	12 400	16 429	12 400	12 400	31 991	195 010	213 119	214 980
Grants and subsidies	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	278	292
Other expenditure	5 970	4 627	5 352	4 627	4 627	5 396	4 627	4 627	5 352	5 075	4 627	9 286	64 192	69 133	70 574
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>83 080</b>	<b>81 731</b>	<b>93 436</b>	<b>81 736</b>	<b>81 731</b>	<b>131 984</b>	<b>81 736</b>	<b>81 731</b>	<b>93 452</b>	<b>82 184</b>	<b>81 731</b>	<b>143 362</b>	<b>1 117 896</b>	<b>1 229 047</b>	<b>1 258 428</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(3 928)</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>13 741</b>	<b>(2 585)</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>(22 895)</b>	<b>(2 585)</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>13 725</b>	<b>(3 033)</b>	<b>(2 580)</b>	<b>(36 137)</b>	<b>(54 017)</b>	<b>(56 877)</b>	<b>(32 484)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	11 215	-	-	11 215	-	-	11 215	-	-	40 197	73 841	58 530	63 249
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28.11.2018

Monthly cash flows	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>																
Property rates	19 183	19 183	19 183	19 183	19 183	20 817	19 183	19 183	19 183	19 183	19 183	20 812	233 454	247 086	263 832	
Service charges - electricity revenue	30 276	30 276	30 276	30 276	30 276	30 281	30 276	30 276	30 276	30 276	30 276	27 355	360 401	381 400	407 218	
Service charges - water revenue	9 668	9 668	9 668	9 668	9 668	9 669	9 668	9 668	9 668	9 668	9 668	9 667	116 013	122 754	131 042	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 058	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 056	72 683	76 927	82 141	
Service charges - refuse	5 049	5 049	5 049	5 049	5 049	5 050	5 049	5 049	5 049	5 049	5 049	5 049	60 589	64 127	68 473	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	300	300	312	300	300	317	300	300	312	300	300	317	3 655	3 865	4 124	
Interest earned - external investments	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 334	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	6 334	21 001	21 001	21 001	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	3 700	3 922	4 157	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 011	1 011	1 021	1 011	1 011	1 021	1 011	1 011	1 021	1 011	1 011	1 022	12 173	14 268	16 489	
Licences and permits	198	198	209	198	198	221	198	198	209	198	198	221	2 447	2 593	2 749	
Agency services	308	308	315	308	308	315	308	308	315	308	308	315	3 726	3 970	4 187	
Transfer receipts - operational	846	846	28 387	846	846	28 387	846	846	28 387	846	846	22 289	114 217	167 058	162 087	
Other revenue	2 488	2 488	2 934	2 488	2 488	3 186	2 488	2 488	2 934	2 488	2 488	5 355	34 316	28 596	26 173	
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>77 026</b>	<b>77 026</b>	<b>105 052</b>	<b>77 026</b>	<b>77 026</b>	<b>106 964</b>	<b>77 026</b>	<b>77 026</b>	<b>105 052</b>	<b>77 026</b>	<b>77 026</b>	<b>105 100</b>	<b>1 038 376</b>	<b>1 137 568</b>	<b>1 193 674</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers receipts - capital	-	-	11 215	-	-	11 215	-	-	11 215	-	-	40 197	73 841	58 530	63 249	
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 000	-	-	-	-	-	54 000	54 000	54 000	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	3 937	4 252	3 444	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	10	7	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(7 124)	(7 339)	(7 575)	
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>76 761</b>	<b>76 761</b>	<b>116 002</b>	<b>76 761</b>	<b>76 761</b>	<b>117 914</b>	<b>130 761</b>	<b>76 761</b>	<b>116 002</b>	<b>76 761</b>	<b>76 761</b>	<b>145 032</b>	<b>1 163 040</b>	<b>1 247 021</b>	<b>1 306 799</b>	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs	29 143	29 143	29 143	29 143	29 143	29 143	29 143	29 143	29 143	29 143	29 143	34 149	354 725	375 944	407 956	
Remuneration of councillors	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	10 972	11 518	12 091	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	23 917	-	-	-	-	-	23 917	47 834	50 433	52 064	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	25 657	238 588	255 610	273 856	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other materials	2 446	2 441	9 408	2 446	2 441	9 432	2 446	2 441	9 408	2 446	2 441	(7 949)	39 850	89 068	74 195	
Contracted services	12 400	12 400	16 413	12 400	12 400	30 976	12 400	12 400	16 429	12 400	12 400	31 991	195 010	213 119	214 980	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants - other	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	278	292	
Other expenditure	3 702	2 359	3 083	2 359	2 359	3 128	2 359	2 359	3 084	2 807	2 359	7 718	37 675	67 582	94 543	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>68 005</b>	<b>66 657</b>	<b>78 362</b>	<b>66 662</b>	<b>66 657</b>	<b>116 910</b>	<b>66 662</b>	<b>66 657</b>	<b>78 378</b>	<b>67 110</b>	<b>66 657</b>	<b>116 440</b>	<b>925 154</b>	<b>1 063 553</b>	<b>1 129 977</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets	3	3 058	15 792	10 698	16 810	14 086	4 586	12 226	24 960	19 866	25 978	61 046	209 110	134 030	137 249	
Repayment of borrowing	1 451	1 050	949	6 626	1 360	4 808	1 515	1 129	1 011	7 009	1 439	5 646	33 993	38 428	41 636	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>69 459</b>	<b>70 765</b>	<b>95 102</b>	<b>83 986</b>	<b>84 827</b>	<b>135 804</b>	<b>72 764</b>	<b>80 012</b>	<b>104 348</b>	<b>93 984</b>	<b>94 074</b>	<b>183 132</b>	<b>1 168 257</b>	<b>1 236 012</b>	<b>1 308 862</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>7 302</b>	<b>5 996</b>	<b>20 900</b>	<b>(7 225)</b>	<b>(8 066)</b>	<b>(17 890)</b>	<b>57 997</b>	<b>(3 250)</b>	<b>11 654</b>	<b>(17 223)</b>	<b>(17 313)</b>	<b>(38 100)</b>	<b>(5 217)</b>	<b>11 009</b>	<b>(2 063)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	477 185	484 487	490 483	511 383	504 158	496 092	478 202	536 200	532 949	544 603	527 380	510 067	477 185	471 967	482 976	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	484 487	490 483	511 383	504 158	496 092	478 202	536 200	532 949	544 603	527 380	510 067	471 967	471 967	482 976	480 913	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28.11.2018

Description - Municipal Vote	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>															
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	3 056	3 622	10 696	16 808	1 916	4 586	12 221	6 074	4 864	3 000	3 418	70 260	69 210	-
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 591	15 000	10 000	30 358	61 949	39 770	55 213
Vote 8 - Protection Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	125	-	-	373	500	-	-
<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 056</b>	<b>3 622</b>	<b>10 696</b>	<b>16 808</b>	<b>1 916</b>	<b>4 586</b>	<b>12 224</b>	<b>12 790</b>	<b>19 864</b>	<b>13 000</b>	<b>34 148</b>	<b>132 709</b>	<b>108 980</b>	<b>55 213</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>															
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	1 027	-	-	1 027	-	-	1 027	-	-	1 007	4 086	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	-	8	30	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	-	7 706	-	-	7 706	-	-	7 706	-	15 978	16 308	55 403	14 800	82 036
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	-	-	1 406	-	-	1 406	-	-	1 406	-	-	1 406	5 625	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	-	-	275	-	-	275	-	-	275	-	-	2 975	3 800	9 750	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	-	-	1 754	-	-	1 754	-	-	1 754	-	-	2 174	7 436	500	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>12 170</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>12 170</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>12 170</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>15 978</b>	<b>23 898</b>	<b>76 401</b>	<b>25 050</b>	<b>82 036</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3 058</b>	<b>15 792</b>	<b>10 698</b>	<b>16 810</b>	<b>14 086</b>	<b>4 586</b>	<b>12 226</b>	<b>24 960</b>	<b>19 866</b>	<b>28 978</b>	<b>58 046</b>	<b>209 110</b>	<b>134 030</b>	<b>137 249</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>															
<b>Governance and administration</b>	3	3	1 454	3	3	1 652	3	3	1 454	3	3	1 752	6 331	20 000	20 000
Executive and council												20	20	-	-
Finance and administration	3	3	1 454	3	3	1 652	3	3	1 454	3	3	1 732	6 311	20 000	20 000
Internal audit												-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>	-	864	4 846	3 024	4 752	5 050	1 296	3 456	7 439	5 616	7 344	20 861	64 549	38 480	37 813
Community and social services			1 463			1 746			1 464			855	5 529	3 500	2 500
Sport and recreation		100	566	351	552	1 215	151	401	867	652	853	2 349	8 057	5 000	1 500
Public safety		114	776	398	625	698	170	454	1 117	738	966	7 231	13 286	500	-
Housing		650	2 041	2 275	3 575	1 391	975	2 600	3 991	4 225	5 526	10 426	37 677	29 480	33 813
Health												-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	-	280	1 733	980	1 540	1 518	420	1 120	2 573	1 820	2 380	6 222	20 586	4 000	2 000
Planning and development		100	381	350	550	281	150	400	681	650	850	1 331	5 725	-	-
Road transport		180	1 352	630	990	1 237	270	720	1 892	1 170	1 530	4 891	14 861	4 000	2 000
Environmental protection												-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	-	1 912	7 758	6 692	10 516	5 867	2 868	7 648	13 494	12 428	16 251	32 211	117 644	71 550	77 436
Energy sources		378	2 221	1 324	2 080	1 843	567	1 513	3 356	2 459	3 215	6 015	24 972	20 040	21 400
Water management		528	1 980	1 846	2 901	1 453	791	2 110	3 563	3 429	4 484	8 287	31 372	32 072	32 075
Waste water management		1 006	3 182	3 522	5 534	2 176	1 509	4 025	6 200	6 540	8 552	17 514	59 760	19 438	23 961
Waste management			375			395			375			395	1 540	-	-
<b>Other</b>												-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3 058</b>	<b>15 792</b>	<b>10 698</b>	<b>16 810</b>	<b>14 086</b>	<b>4 586</b>	<b>12 226</b>	<b>24 960</b>	<b>19 866</b>	<b>25 978</b>	<b>61 046</b>	<b>209 110</b>	<b>134 030</b>	<b>137 249</b>

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>112 050</b>	<b>116 984</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 900</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 100</b>	<b>120 084</b>	<b>75 550</b>	<b>79 436</b>
Roads Infrastructure	12 506	14 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 271	4 000	2 000
Roads	12 506	14 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 271	4 000	2 000
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	11 723	14 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 136	2 038	4 000
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	11 723	14 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 136	2 038	4 000
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	22 772	22 772	-	-	-	200	-	200	22 972	20 040	21 400
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	5 622	5 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 622	8 040	21 400
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	17 150	17 150	-	-	-	200	-	200	17 350	12 000	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	30 077	30 832	-	-	540	-	-	540	31 372	32 072	32 075
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	16 363	17 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 118	10 472	18 075
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	10 200	10 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 200	19 600	14 000
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	3 514	3 514	-	-	540	-	-	540	4 054	2 000	-
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	34 973	34 973	-	-	2 360	-	-	2 360	37 333	17 400	19 961
Pump Station	1 925	1 925	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 925	-	-
Reticulation	435	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works	21 062	21 062	-	-	2 360	-	-	2 360	23 422	1 400	-
Outfall Sewers	11 550	11 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 550	16 000	19 961
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>24 037</b>	<b>24 566</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 100</b>	<b>28 666</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>4 000</b>
Community Facilities	16 380	16 909	-	-	100	4 000	-	4 100	21 009	4 000	2 500
Halls	3 664	3 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 664	2 500	2 500
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	245	245	-	-	-	-	-	-	245	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	5 576	5 576	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 576	500	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	600	1 129	-	-	-	-	-	1 129	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	570	570	-	-	-	-	-	570	1 000	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	4 000	4 000	-	-
Purfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	5 725	5 725	-	-	100	-	-	100	5 825	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7 657	7 657	-	-	-	-	-	7 657	5 000	1 500	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	7 657	7 657	-	-	-	-	-	7 657	5 000	1 500	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	36 888	40 597	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	39 097	29 480	33 813
Operational Buildings	1 421	1 421	-	-	-	-	-	1 421	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	1 421	1 421	-	-	-	-	-	1 421	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	35 467	39 177	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	37 677	29 480	33 813
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	35 467	39 177	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	37 677	29 480	33 813
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	4 136	4 136	-	-	-	-	-	4 136	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 136	4 136	-	-	-	-	-	4 136	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	215	215	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	215	215	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	1 566	1 566	-	-	-	-	-	1 566	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 566	1 566	-	-	-	-	-	1 566	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	15 345	15 345	-	-	-	-	-	15 345	20 000	20 000	-
Transport Assets	15 345	15 345	-	-	-	-	-	15 345	20 000	20 000	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	194 237	203 410	-	-	3 000	2 700	-	5 700	209 110	134 030	137 249

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>149 690</b>	<b>149 690</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>149 690</b>	<b>161 198</b>	<b>170 275</b>
Roads Infrastructure	63 374	63 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 374	66 506	69 598
Roads	63 374	63 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 374	66 506	69 598
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	6 786	6 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 786	7 979	8 452
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	6 786	6 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 786	7 979	8 452
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	23 747	23 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 747	25 098	26 511
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	23 747	23 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 747	25 098	26 511
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	19 104	19 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 104	20 599	21 717
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	19 104	19 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 104	20 599	21 717
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	13 642	13 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 642	14 533	15 378
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works	13 642	13 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 642	14 533	15 378
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	23 038	23 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 038	26 484	28 619
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	23 038	23 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 038	26 484	28 619
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>41 017</b>	<b>41 017</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41 017</b>	<b>43 625</b>	<b>45 700</b>
Community Facilities	27 714	27 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 714	29 669	31 232
Halls	3 712	3 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 712	4 029	4 262
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums												
Galleries												
Theatres												
Libraries	24	24							24	25	26	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	842	842							842	901	954	
Police												
Purfs												
Public Open Space	23 136	23 136							23 136	24 714	25 989	
Nature Reserves												
Public Ablution Facilities												
Markets												
Stalls												
Abattoirs												
Airports												
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals												
Capital Spares												
Sport and Recreation Facilities	13 304	13 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 304	13 956	14 468	
Indoor Facilities												
Outdoor Facilities	13 304	13 304							13 304	13 956	14 468	
Capital Spares												
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments												
Historic Buildings												
Works of Art												
Conservation Areas												
Other Heritage												
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Non-revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
<b>Other assets</b>	12 497	12 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 497	11 283	11 869	
Operational Buildings	12 497	12 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 497	11 283	11 869	
Municipal Offices	12 497	12 497							12 497	11 283	11 869	
Pay/Enquiry Points												
Building Plan Offices												
Workshops												
Yards												
Stores												
Laboratories												
Training Centres												
Manufacturing Plant												
Depots												
Capital Spares												
Housing												
Staff Housing												
Social Housing												
Capital Spares												
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights												
Water Rights												
Effluent Licenses												
Solid Waste Licenses												
Computer Software and Applications												
Load Settlement Software Applications												
Unspecified												
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	5 387	5 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 387	5 937	5 964	
Computer Equipment	5 387	5 387							5 387	5 937	5 964	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	16 622	16 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 622	17 468	18 310	
Furniture and Office Equipment	16 622	16 622							16 622	17 468	18 310	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment												
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets												
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	<b>225 212</b>	<b>225 212</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>225 212</b>	<b>239 512</b>	<b>252 118</b>	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28.11.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>	112 443	112 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 443	109 997	109 303	
Roads Infrastructure	32 858	32 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 858	32 855	32 473	
Roads	32 858	32 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 858	32 855	32 473	
Road Structures												
Road Furniture												
Capital Spares												
Storm water Infrastructure	5 912	5 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 912	5 912	5 906	
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance	5 912	5 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 912	5 912	5 906	
Attenuation												
Electrical Infrastructure	25 149	25 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 149	25 149	25 149	
Power Plants												
HV Substations												
HV Switching Station												
HV Transmission Conductors	25 149	25 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 149	25 149	25 149	
MV Substations												
MV Switching Stations												
MV Networks												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Water Supply Infrastructure	27 462	27 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 462	27 443	27 253	
Dams and Weirs												
Boreholes												
Reservoirs												
Pump Stations												
Water Treatment Works	27 462	27 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 462	27 443	27 253	
Bulk Mains												
Distribution												
Distribution Points												
PRV Stations												
Capital Spares												
Sanitation Infrastructure	16 299	16 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 299	16 410	16 344	
Pump Station												
Reticulation	16 299	16 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 299	16 410	16 344	
Waste Water Treatment Works												
Outfall Sewers												
Toilet Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Solid Waste Infrastructure	4 763	4 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 763	2 229	2 178	
Landfill Sites												
Waste Transfer Stations	4 763	4 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 763	2 229	2 178	
Waste Processing Facilities												
Waste Drop-off Points												
Waste Separation Facilities												
Electricity Generation Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines												
Rail Structures												
Rail Furniture												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
MV Substations												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps												
Piers												
Revetments												
Promenades												
Capital Spares												
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres												
Core Layers												
Distribution Layers												
Capital Spares												
<b>Community Assets</b>	3 029	3 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 029	3 029	3 017	
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Halls												
Centres												
Crèches												
Clinics/Care Centres												
Fire/Ambulance Stations												
Testing Stations												



Museums												
Galleries												
Theatres												
Libraries												
Cemeteries/Crematoria												
Police												
Purfs												
Public Open Space												
Nature Reserves												
Public Ablution Facilities												
Markets												
Stalls												
Abattoirs												
Airports												
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals												
Capital Spares												
Sport and Recreation Facilities	3 029	3 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 029	3 029	3 017	
Indoor Facilities												
Outdoor Facilities	3 029	3 029							3 029	3 029	3 017	
Capital Spares												
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments												
Historic Buildings												
Works of Art												
Conservation Areas												
Other Heritage												
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Non-revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
<b>Other assets</b>	8 818	8 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 818	8 998	9 022	
Operational Buildings	8 818	8 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 818	8 998	9 022	
Municipal Offices	8 818	8 818							8 818	8 998	9 022	
Pay/Enquiry Points												
Building Plan Offices												
Workshops												
Yards												
Stores												
Laboratories												
Training Centres												
Manufacturing Plant												
Depots												
Capital Spares												
Housing												
Staff Housing												
Social Housing												
Capital Spares												
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	653	653	-	-	-	-	-	-	653	891	-	
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights	653	653	-	-	-	-	-	-	653	891	-	
Water Rights												
Effluent Licenses												
Solid Waste Licenses												
Computer Software and Applications	653	653							653	891	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications												
Unspecified												
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	1 347	1 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 347	1 243	1 065	
Computer Equipment	1 347	1 347							1 347	1 243	1 065	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	609	609	-	-	-	-	-	-	609	1 317	2 252	
Furniture and Office Equipment	609	609							609	1 317	2 252	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	687	687	-	-	-	-	-	-	687	652	531	
Machinery and Equipment	687	687							687	652	531	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	2 777	2 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 777	2 750	2 710	
Transport Assets	2 777	2 777							2 777	2 750	2 710	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	<b>130 362</b>	<b>130 362</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>130 362</b>	<b>128 876</b>	<b>127 899</b>	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28.11.2018

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework							
												Budget Year 2018/19		Budget Year +1 2019/20		Budget Year +2 2020/21			
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>Parent municipality:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																			
Waste Water Management	Emergency Housing Services - Sewer						Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Overstrand	Overstrand Wide	Overstrand Wide		2 360						
Water	Emergency Housing Services - Water						Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Overstrand	Overstrand Wide	Overstrand Wide		540						
Roads	Emergency Housing Services -Vibracrete Fence						Community Facilities	Public Open Space	Overstrand	Overstrand Wide	Overstrand Wide		100						
Public Safety	LAW ENFORCEMENT FACILITIES: ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS-(K9 UNIT)						Community Facilities	Police	Overstrand	Overstrand Wide	Overstrand Wide		4 000						
Housing	TRANSIT CAMP & ASAZANI						Housing	Social Housing	Ward 5	Overstrand Wide	Overstrand Wide		-						
Electricity	MSDCBG Project- Electrification						Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Overstrand	Overstrand Wide	Overstrand Wide		200						
<b>Entities:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>																			
<b>Entity Name</b> <i>Project name</i>																			

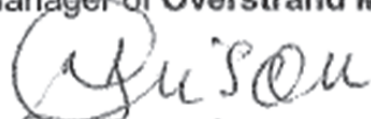
## QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, DS Arrison, Acting Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality hereby certify that the **2nd Adjustments Budget (Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, Grant funding roll-overs approved and the Western Cape Adjusted Estimates, 2018)** and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name: **DS Arrison**

Acting Municipal manager of **Overstrand Municipality (WC032)**

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_



Date: \_\_\_\_\_

26 NOVEMBER 2018